

# VideoXpert™

## Software Development Kit

### VERSION 3.0



**PELCO**

April 12, 2021

# Contents

<b>Title</b>	1
<b>List of Figures</b>	2
<b>1 Overview &amp; Guidelines</b>	3
1.1 Imperative Terms	3
1.2 Licensing	3
1.3 Collection Filtering	4
1.4 Advanced Filtering	4
1.5 Counting	5
1.6 System Events	6
1.7 Internal Events	6
1.8 Media Retrieval	6
1.9 RTSP Streaming	7
1.10 MJPEG Streaming	8
1.11 Best Practices	8
<b>2 Primitives</b>	10
2.1 Basic Types	10
2.2 Enumerations	11
<b>3 Result Values</b>	29
3.1 Data Retrieval	29
3.2 Exporting	29
3.3 General	30
3.4 Licensing (SDK)	30
3.5 Licensing (System)	31
3.6 Locking / Prioritization	31
3.7 Resource Editing	31
3.8 Security	32
<b>4 Data Types</b>	33
4.1 VxCollection	34
4.2 VxCollectionFilter	34
4.3 VxDeviceSearch	34
4.4 VxDiagnostics	35
4.5 VxDiagnostics::Assignments	35
4.6 VxDiagnostics::BackupPower	36
4.7 VxDiagnostics::Database	36
4.8 VxDiagnostics::Eventing	36
4.9 VxDiagnostics::Fan	36
4.10 VxDiagnostics::Hdd	37
4.11 VxDiagnostics::Load	37
4.12 VxDiagnostics::Network	37

4.13	VxDiagnostics::Power	37
4.14	VxDiagnostics::Retention	38
4.15	VxDiagnostics::Storage	38
4.16	VxDiagnostics::Temperature	38
4.17	VxDiscoveryRequest	38
4.18	VxExportEstimate	39
4.19	VxExportStreamClip	39
4.20	VxInternalEvent	39
4.21	VxKvObject	40
4.22	VxLdapValidationCredentials	40
4.23	VxLicenseSup	41
4.24	VxLicenseSupEvent	41
4.25	VxLimits	42
4.26	VxLimits::Boolean	42
4.27	VxLimits::Float	42
4.28	VxLimits::Integer	43
4.29	VxLimits::List	43
4.30	VxLimits::Object	43
4.31	VxLimits::String	44
4.32	VxLineCount	44
4.33	VxLineCountingRequest	44
4.34	VxLineCounts	45
4.35	VxLinkedPtzInfo	45
4.36	VxLoginInfo	45
4.37	VxMonitorPosition	46
4.38	VxMonitorSelection	46
4.39	VxNetworkStorageInfo	46
4.40	VxNewAnalyticBehavior	46
4.41	VxNewAnalyticConfig	47
4.42	VxNewAnalyticSession	47
4.43	VxNewBookmark	48
4.44	VxNewClip	48
4.45	VxNewDataObject	48
4.46	VxNewDevice	49
4.47	VxNewDeviceAssignment	49
4.48	VxNewDigitalPtzPreset	50
4.49	VxNewDrawing	50
4.50	VxNewEvent	50
4.51	VxNewExport	51
4.52	VxNewExportClip	51
4.53	VxNewManualRecording	52
4.54	VxNewMarker	52
4.55	VxNewMember	52
4.56	VxNewMonitor	53
4.57	VxNewNotification	53
4.58	VxNewPixelSearch	53
4.59	VxNewPrivilege	54
4.60	VxNewReport	54
4.61	VxNewReportTemplate	54
4.62	VxNewRecording	55
4.63	VxNewRule	55
4.64	VxNewSchedule	56
4.65	VxNewScheduleTrigger	57
4.66	VxNewSituation	58

4.67	VxNewTag	59
4.68	VxNewTimeTable	59
4.69	VxNewUser	59
4.70	VxNewVolume	60
4.71	VxNewVolumeGroup	60
4.72	VxObjectInZone	61
4.73	VxObjectLineCounter	61
4.74	VxObjectWrongWayZone	62
4.75	VxPermissionSchema	62
4.76	VxPhoneNumber	62
4.77	VxPoint	63
4.78	VxPtzLimits	63
4.79	VxRect	64
4.80	VxReportField	64
4.81	VxReportFilter	64
4.82	VxResolution	64
4.83	VxResourceRef	65
4.84	VxRetention	65
4.85	VxRuleResponse	65
4.86	VxRuleTrigger	66
4.87	VxSntpInfo	66
4.88	VxSnapshotFilter	66
4.89	VxTimeRange	67
4.90	VxVector	67
4.91	VxVideoEncodingOption	67
<b>5</b>	<b>Interfaces</b>	<b>69</b>
5.1	Global	70
5.2	IVxAccessPoint	70
5.3	IVxAlarmInput	71
5.4	IVxAnalyticBehavior	71
5.5	IVxAnalyticConfig	72
5.6	IVxAnalyticSession	73
5.7	IVxBookmark	74
5.8	IVxBookmarkLock	75
5.9	IVxClip	75
5.10	IVxConfiguration::Auth	76
5.11	IVxConfiguration::Bookmark	77
5.12	IVxConfiguration::Cluster	78
5.13	IVxConfiguration::Event	80
5.14	IVxConfiguration::Export	81
5.15	IVxConfiguration::Ldap	81
5.16	IVxConfiguration::Motion	83
5.17	IVxConfiguration::Node	83
5.18	IVxConfiguration::Report	84
5.19	IVxConfiguration::Server	84
5.20	IVxConfiguration::Sntp	85
5.21	IVxConfiguration::Snmp	86
5.22	IVxConfiguration::Storage	86
5.23	IVxConfiguration::ThermalEtd	89
5.24	IVxConfiguration::Time	90
5.25	IVxConfiguration::Twilio	90
5.26	IVxDataInterface	91
5.27	IVxDataObject	92

5.28	IVxDataSession	93
5.29	IVxDataSource	94
5.30	IVxDataSourceConfig::Motion	98
5.31	IVxDataSourceConfig::Ptz	99
5.32	IVxDataSourceConfig::SmartCompression	99
5.33	IVxDataSourceConfig::VideoEncoding	100
5.34	IVxDataStorage	101
5.35	IVxDbBackup	102
5.36	IVxDbBackups	103
5.37	IVxDevice	104
5.38	IVxDeviceAssignment	107
5.39	IVxDiscovery	107
5.40	IVxDrawing	108
5.41	IVxDriver	109
5.42	IVxEvent	110
5.43	IVxExport	112
5.44	IVxExportClip	113
5.45	IVxExportStream	113
5.46	IVxFile	114
5.47	IVxFileRecovery	115
5.48	IVxGap	115
5.49	IVxLicense	116
5.50	IVxLicenseFeature	116
5.51	IVxLog	117
5.52	IVxManualRecording	118
5.53	IVxMarker	119
5.54	IVxMember	120
5.55	IVxMonitor	121
5.56	IVxMonitorCell	122
5.57	IVxMonitorWall	123
5.58	IVxNotification	124
5.59	IVxPattern	125
5.60	IVxPixelSearch	125
5.61	IVxPreset	125
5.62	IVxPrivilege	126
5.63	IVxPtzController	129
5.64	IVxPtzLock	131
5.65	IVxRecording	132
5.66	IVxRelayOutput	133
5.67	IVxReport	133
5.68	IVxReportTemplate	134
5.69	IVxResourceLock	135
5.70	IVxResourceRel	136
5.71	IVxRole	136
5.72	IVxRule	137
5.73	IVxSchedule	138
5.74	IVxScheduleTrigger	139
5.75	IVxSituation	141
5.76	IVxSystem	144
5.77	IVxTag	148
5.78	IVxTimeTable	149
5.79	IVxUser	150
5.80	IVxUserAccount	151
5.81	IVxUserInfo	152

5.82	IVxVolume	152
5.83	IVxVolumeGroup	153
<b>6</b>	<b>Permissions</b>	<b>154</b>
6.1	Surveillance	155
6.2	Investigation	156
6.3	Plug-Ins	156
6.4	Supervision and Reports	157
6.5	Event Management	157
6.6	User Management	158
6.7	Device Management	158
6.8	System Management	159
<b>7</b>	<b>Situations</b>	<b>161</b>
7.1	Admin	161
7.2	Analytic	166
7.3	Client	167
7.4	External	168
7.5	Hardware	168
7.6	System	169
<b>8</b>	<b>Technical Addendum</b>	<b>174</b>
8.1	Data Rate Units	175
8.2	Collections	176
8.3	Event State Transitions	177
8.4	Event Workflow Examples	178
8.5	Media Retrieval	180
8.6	RTSP Streaming Sequence	181
8.7	MJPEG-Pull Streaming Sequence	182
8.8	Restricted Users	183
8.9	Schedule Diagrams	184
8.10	Situation Defaults	186
8.11	Pixel Search Addendum	187
8.12	Continuous Move Velocity Diagram	188

# List of Figures

8.1	Collection Retrieval Process	176
8.2	Event State Transitions	177
8.3	External Hardware Event	178
8.4	Internal Hardware Event	178
8.5	Internal Admin Event	179
8.6	Media Retrieval	180
8.7	RTSP Streaming Sequence	181
8.8	MJPEG-Pull Streaming Sequence	182
8.9	Schedule Overview	184
8.10	ScheduleTrigger Timing	184
8.11	ScheduleTrigger Timing	185
8.12	Bump-on-Alarm Schedule	185
8.13	Situation Defaults	186
8.14	Pixel Search Grid	187
8.15	Continuous Move Velocity Directions	188

# Overview & Guidelines

The VideoXpert SDK is designed to be a resource-oriented architecture that developers can use to communicate with VideoXpert systems. The SDK consists of a set of logical objects, each modeled as an interface to provide clients with access to system information. The full set of resources defined by this SDK are provided in the [Interfaces](#) section.

An SDK client begins interacting with an [IVxSystem](#) by logging in to the system. Clients can retrieve additional resources using the methods provided by this resource. For instance, in order to determine what devices exist on a system, an SDK client would execute the `GetDevices` method found in the [IVxSystem](#) interface. This would provide the client with a [VxCollection](#) containing all of the [IVxDevice](#) resources present on the system.

The following sections contain the specifications, constraints, and guidelines that apply to all of the requests and responses that occur in the VideoXpert SDK.

## 1.1 Imperative Terms

The key words "MUST", "SHALL", "MUST NOT", "SHALL NOT", "REQUIRED", "OPTIONAL", "SHOULD", "SHOULD NOT", "RECOMMENDED", and "MAY" in this document, and all other documents that comprise the specifications of the VideoXpert SDK, are to be interpreted as described in "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels" [[RFC 2119](#)].

## 1.2 Licensing

The VideoXpert SDK requires a license to be present on the system it is connecting to. If a license has not been added to the system, a 90 day grace period will begin for that system. The SDK will be able to connect and interact with the system normally during this period. If the system remains unlicensed once the grace period expires the SDK will no longer be able to communicate with the system until a valid license has been added to it.

License verification occurs during the login process by verifying that the license associated with the [VxLoginInfo](#) `licenseKey` is present and active on the system. The `licenseKey` MUST be populated with a license key string obtained from Pelco. The SDK will not attempt to connect to a system until this field has been populated with a valid key.

There are [VxResult](#) values specific to licensing (see [Result Values - Licensing \(SDK\)](#)) that MAY be returned by the [Global VxSystemLogin](#) method. If the system is not licensed and the grace period is active `kSdkLicenseGracePeriodActive` will be returned. If the system remains unlicensed after the 90 day grace period `kSdkLicenseGracePeriodExpired` will be returned. These values SHOULD be used to inform the user that a license is required. The `graceLicenseExpirationTime` field provided by [IVxSystem](#) SHOULD also be used when informing the user that the grace period is in use.



If the grace period expires while the SDK is in use it will send out a [VxInternalEvent](#) containing the `kGraceLicenseExpired` `eventType` to any subscribers and then log out of the system. At this point the SDK will no longer be able to communicate with the system until a valid license has been added to it.

## 1.3 Collection Filtering

Often a client may require only a subset of the resources within a collection (see [Collections](#)). When this is the case, a client SHOULD filter the request using [VxCollectionFilterItems](#) in order to reduce the load on the server, client, and network. For example, [IVxSystem](#) `GetClips` may return a collection containing thousands of [IVxClip](#) making it very inefficient for a client to retrieve the entire set and then filter out the subset of data it needs on its end. When available, the allowed [VxCollectionFilterItem](#) are listed in the Collection Filters column of the Interface tables.

Clients MUST NOT send duplicate or unavailable [VxCollectionFilterItem](#); these will be ignored by the server if sent.

## 1.4 Advanced Filtering

An advanced filter may be requested by clients on available resources by utilizing the `kAdvancedQuery` filter. The availability of an advanced filter on a resource is indicated by the `kAdvancedQuery` being present in the Collection Filters column of the Interface tables. The format of an advanced filter is specified using the ABNF syntax description notation defined in [\[RFC 2234\]](#):

```
CONNECTIVE = "and" / "or"
EXPRESSION = BEXPRESSION / UEXPRESSION ; binary or unary expression
BEXPRESSION = "(" FIELDS " " OP " " VALUES ")" ; must be encoded
UEXPRESSION = "(" FIELDS " " UOP ")" ; must be encoded
FIELDS      = FIELD *("," FIELD)
OP          = "eq" / "ne" / "gt" / "gte" / "lt" / "lte" / "likei"
UOP         = "exists" / "nexists"
VALUES      = "'" VALUE "'" *("," VALUE "'")
FIELD       = ; case-sensitive string representing the field name
VALUE       = ; case-sensitive string representing the field value
```

where

- **CONNECTIVE** operators have the following precedence: "and" > "or".
- **FIELDS** is a comma-separated list of case-sensitive field names to search. Only fields listed in the Collection Filters, that are fields of the resource being queried, may be used. Non-listed and/or non-attribute fields will be ignored. Field names in advanced queries use the `snake_case` format of the matching [VxCollectionFilterItem](#). For example, [IVxDataSource](#) provides the `kManualRecording` [VxCollectionFilterItem](#) ; which matches the [IVxDataSource](#) `isManuallyRecording` field. Therefore this field can be used in an advanced query using the format `manual_recording`.
- **OP** is used to specify the manner of comparison between the given fields and values. The operator name itself is case-sensitive. Depending on the type of field(s) being queried, MUST be one of:
  - **numeric, boolean, or string fields**
    - \* **eq**: returns results where any of the specified numeric, boolean, or string fields are equal to any of the specified values.
    - \* **likei**: returns results where any of the specified numeric, boolean, or string fields contain any of the specified values, case-insensitive. Not applicable to [DateTime](#) fields.

- \* **ne**: returns results where none of the specified *numeric*, *boolean*, or *string* fields are equal to any of the specified values.
- **numeric or DateTime fields**
  - \* **gt**: returns results where any of the specified *numeric* fields are greater than any of the specified values.
  - \* **gte**: returns results where any of the specified *numeric* fields are greater than or equal to any of the specified values.
  - \* **lt**: returns results where any of the specified *numeric* fields are less than any of the specified values.
  - \* **lte**: returns results where any of the specified *numeric* fields are less than or equal to any of the specified values.
- **UOP** is used to specify a unary operation on a set of fields. The operator name itself is case-sensitive. MAY be used on any field types and MUST be one of:
  - **exists**: returns results where any of the specified fields have a non-null value.
  - **notexists**: returns results where any of the specified fields have a null value.
- **VALUES** is a comma-separated list of case-sensitive values to search. Each value is enclosed in single quotes; single quote characters within the value MUST be escaped by using two single quote characters ("). If multiple fields are supplied, they MUST be of the same type, either numeric or string.

Examples:

- Search for resources where “name” contains “hallway”:
 

```
(name likei 'hallway')
```
- Search for resources where “name” or “desc” contains “101” or “102”:
 

```
(name,desc likei '101','102')
```
- Search for resources where “number” is less than “101” and “number” is greater than “75”:
 

```
(number lt '101')and(number gt '75')
```
- Search for resources where “number” is less than “50” or “number” is greater than “100”:
 

```
(number lt '50')or(number gt '100')
```
- Search for resources where “sourceUserName” is set (non-null):
 

```
(source_user_name exists)
```

## 1.5 Counting

A client MAY request a limit on the size of a returned [VxCollection](#) collection resource by providing a `kCount` [VxCollectionFilterItem](#) with an integer value equal to the maximum number of items to return. If the `kCount` [VxCollectionFilterItem](#) is *not* specified, this indicates the client would like the entire collection. Clients should be aware that the server MAY return *less* than the requested maximum at its discretion. Servers MUST NOT return more than the requested maximum. The `kCount` MUST be an integer greater than or equal to 0.

## 1.6 System Events

An [IVxEvent](#) is generated on the VideoXpert system whenever an [IVxSituation](#) occurs. The [IVxSituation](#) specifies how corresponding events shall be generated and handled when the situation is detected. A client may subscribe to these events using the [IVxSystem](#) `StartNotifications` method or retrieve past events using the `GetEvents` method.

By default, a client will only receive events for situations that have been configured to notify the currently logged in user. This configuration is based on which roles are present in the [IVxNotification](#) settings for each [IVxSituation](#). If the [IVxRole](#) of the currently logged in user has been defined in an [IVxNotification](#) for a [IVxSituation](#), the client will be notified when the situation occurs. The [IVxSituation](#) `shouldNotify` field must also be set to `true` in order for any notification to be sent for it.

Alternatively, a client may specify which situations to receive using the overloaded version of the `StartNotifications` method. Here, a client may specify the specific situation(s) to receive notifications for. These notifications are in addition to notifications received per [IVxSituation](#) configuration. And will be received regardless of the [IVxSituation](#) configuration. User notifications can be disabled by setting `userNotification` to `false`, which when combined with a list of situation(s) will result in notifications only being sent for the specified situation(s).

A client may also create custom situations and generate a new events on the system. Custom situations are referred to as "external" situations and use the format `external/<company>/<event>` for their type. An external [IVxSituation](#) can be added using the [IVxSystem](#) `AddSituation` method. These situations can then be used to generate new events using the [IVxSystem](#) `InsertEvent` method. Additional information related to the event may be added to the properties of the [VxNewEvent](#), which will be present in the [IVxEvent](#) that is generated.

## 1.7 Internal Events

In addition to system events, clients may also subscribe to internal events; which are sent from the VideoXpert SDK itself. Currently, the SDK will send internal events under two circumstances: the connection to the system was lost/restored or a system/grace license has expired. A client may subscribe to these events using the [IVxSystem](#) `StartInternalNotifications` method.

The process for receiving internal events is the same as system events. However, the notification received by the client will contain a [VxInternalEvent](#) instead of an [IVxEvent](#). The reason for the event will be specified by the [VxInternalEventType](#) set in the `eventType` field. These events SHOULD be used to perform the appropriate actions based on the [VxInternalEventType](#). For example, the `kGraceLicenseExpired` event should be used to inform the client that the license grace period has expired and return the client to a pre-login state (if applicable).

## 1.8 Media Retrieval

Media data retrieval is accomplished using the RTSP control protocol [[RFC 2326](#)] or MJPEG (in which a [IVxDataSession](#) acts as the control protocol). Both live and recorded media are accessed using the same method; clients do not need to know where the media is located to retrieve it.

The high level steps a client will perform (see [diagram](#)) are:

1. Get the [IVxDataSource](#) producing the desired media.

2. Select the [IVxDataInterface](#) from the [IVxDataSource](#) `dataInterfaces` attribute that has the desired interface.
3. Use the [VxStreamProtocol](#) and the `dataEndpoint` attribute on the [IVxDataInterface](#) to control the media stream. The server will determine whether it should pull the media from a live source or a recorded source based on the control requests.

Every [IVxDevice](#) that produces media data contains one or more [IVxDataSource](#). These [IVxDataSources](#) represent various types of media that the [IVxDevice](#) can produce (e.g. audio, video, or metadata). An [IVxDataSource](#) provides a list of [IVxDataInterfaces](#), each of which provides a particular protocol used to transmit and control the data produced by the [IVxDevice](#).

A media session is initiated using the [VxStreamProtocol](#) defined by the [IVxDataInterface](#). This session is represented by the server as a [IVxDataSession](#). An [IVxDataSession](#) is automatically created by the server for every RTSP session or explicitly requested for an MJPEG session.

When a client closes the stream, the server will automatically delete the associated [IVxDataSession](#).

## 1.9 RTSP Streaming

Initiating and controlling an RTSP stream from the server is accomplished using the RTSP control protocol [RFC 2326]. Due to the distributed architecture of VideoXpert, the initial stream request is used by the server to determine the location of the requested media (see [sequence diagram](#)). The server will return "spoofed" responses during these initial requests. The information in these responses should NOT be used to set up the media client. The server will redirect the client to the URI of the requested media in the Location header of the PLAY response. This URI may then be used to initialize and control the stream. These responses will also contain the actual stream information and may be used to set up the media client.

Understanding RTSP Commands:

- **OPTIONS:** "What RTSP commands do you support?"
- **DESCRIBE:** "Tell me about which streams/tracks are available at the given stream URL, typically in SDP format"
- **SETUP:** "Please set up the requested stream according to the info I specify in the Transport header. I understand that you may choose to stream in a different way than I requested, so I will await your response to find out how you will stream. The SETUP response will also include a Session header which will include a session ID along with an optional session timeout value (in seconds)."
  - protocol (e.g. RTP)
  - transport method (e.g. unicast or multicast)
  - ports to receive data (e.g. 6780-6781, where first port is to receive RTP data, and second port is to receive RTCP data)
- **PLAY:** "Please stream all streams that I have previously SETUP to the locations that you told me you would stream them in the respective SETUP responses. I will pass the session ID value that I received in the SETUP response to reference the applicable session in the Session header."
- **GET\_PARAMETER:** "Please keep the session alive for the session ID specified in the Session header. This session ID value was obtained in the earlier SETUP response."
- **TEARDOWN:** "Please tear either entire session or the individual track (based on the provided URI) for the session ID specified in the Session header. This session ID value was obtained in the earlier SETUP response."

## 1.10 MJPEG Streaming

MJPEG streams are controlled using an [IVxDataSession](#) that is created by an [IVxDataSource](#) (see [Media Retrieval](#) for details). Once created, JPEG frames may be retrieved from the server through HTTP GET requests to the data endpoint specified in the `jpegUri` field (see [sequence diagram](#)).

MJPEG streams use a pull transport method to deliver frames to the client. Which means the client **MUST** send a new HTTP GET request for each JPEG frame it wishes to receive. For every request, clients **MUST** perform authentication. Clients **MUST** send an HTTP cookie [[RFC 6265](#)] containing the current authentication token for the session. The current authorization token can be retrieved by using the [IVxDataSource](#) `GetAuthToken` method, which **SHOULD** only be used for the initial HTTP GET request.

In response to a successful request, the server **MAY** return an HTTP cookie containing an updated authentication token. The server will expire a token after a period of time has elapsed and will provide the remaining token expiration time in the cookie `Max-Age` attribute. Clients **MUST** always use the latest token received as the server **MAY** return a new authentication token in response to any request, invalidating the previous token.

Example cookie request:

```
Cookie: auth_token=b2eb-a24-6fd3
```

Example cookie response:

```
Set-Cookie: auth_token=a6eb-a14-2ad1; Max-Age=7427
```

Additionally, the server **MAY** return a custom `X-Resource-Timestamp` HTTP header in the response. When present, this header will contain a [DateTime](#) value representing the absolute temporal position of the requested JPEG frame.

Example timestamp response:

```
X-Resource-Timestamp: 2018-10-23T16:41:00.579-07:00
```

If there is currently no data, but more will become available, the server will return a 403 (Forbidden) / `EdgeOfStream` response. This response will typically occur when requests are being sent too frequently. If there is no remaining data, the server will return a 403 (Forbidden) / `EndOfStream` response.

The [IVxDataSession](#) **MAY** timeout if the client does not perform a request or call the `RefreshSession` method within 30 seconds. If a 404 (Not Found) is received when interacting with this [IVxDataSession](#), it is safe to assume the session has timed out; a new [IVxDataSession](#) will need to be created from the [IVxDataSource](#).

## 1.11 Best Practices

Tips, recommendations, and principles of good practice for building high quality applications with the VideoXpert SDK. Following these points will help to maximize the performance of both client and server

applications while reducing development overhead.

**Request only the data you need.** Make use of available filters to limit the data returned by SDK requests to only the data you require.

**Do not continue sending requests if you are receiving error messages.** If you are receiving error messages, stop sending requests, analyze the error messages, and take remedial action.

# Primitives

## 2.1 Basic Types

Type	Value	Description	Examples
Boolean	boolean	A logical truth value, either true or false.	true
ColorArgb	number	An integer that defines an ARGB (Alpha, Red, Green, Blue) color. Range is from 0 to 0xFFFFFFFF	4278255360
DateTime	string	Representation of date and time using the Gregorian calendar. The format used is [RFC 3339].	"1985-04-12T23:20:50.52Z" "1996-12-19T16:39:57-08:00" "1990-12-31T23:59:59Z"
EmailAddress	string	An email address conforming to the addr-spec in [RFC 5322, Section 3.4.1].  <i>Note: Visit <a href="http://emailregex.com">http://emailregex.com</a> for tips.</i>	"jdoe@example.com"
Float	number	A fractional number represented as a decimal value.	3.5 7
Host	string	Hostname [RFC 1123], IPv4 address, or IPv6 address.	"pool.ntp.org" "10.221.220.110" "fe80::218:8bff:fe6d:957b"
Integer	number	A whole number that may be positive or negative.	-8 42
IP	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address represented in the standard notation (see below).	"10.221.220.110" "fe80::218:8bff:fe6d:957b"
IPv6	string	IPv6 address in hexadecimal form that consists of eight double-bytes separated by colons. The address representation may be shortened by abbreviating a number of consecutive zeros to a double colon, which is allowed once in any single IPv6 address [RFC 4291]. IPv6 literals within URIs are distinguished by enclosing the IP literal within square brackets [RFC 3986].	"fe80::218:8bff:fe6d:957b"
SASLString	string	A set of Unicode characters, according to the SASLprep profile [RFC 4013] of stringprep [RFC 3454] (see [RFC 4013, Section 2.3] for a list of prohibited characters), that are UTF-8 encoded. Case-sensitive unless otherwise specified.  Summary: All valid JSON strings minus control, non-printable, and non-ASCII space characters.	"Hello"
String	string	A sequence of characters.	"Hello"
Time	string	A time subset of the DateTime representation; represents a fixed point in time. The format used is the full-time portion of the [RFC 3339, Section 5.6] ABNF.	"23:20:50.52Z" "16:39:57-08:00" "23:59:59Z"

Type	Value	Description	Examples
TimeOfDay	string	A time subset of the DateTime representation; represents a relative time of day (relative to the server's local time). The format used is the <code>partial-time</code> portion of the [RFC 3339, Section 5.6] ABNF.	"21:20:05.42" "09:00:00" "23:59:59"
TimeZone	string	Represents a geographical region in which the same standard time is used. The IANA time zone database ( <a href="https://www.iana.org/time-zones">https://www.iana.org/time-zones</a> ) provides the full list of available values.	"America/Los_Angeles" "America/Indiana/Tell_City" "Indian/Mauritius"
UPN	string	A User Principal Name has two <a href="#">String</a> parts: the UPN prefix (a user name) and a UPN suffix (a domain name). The parts are joined together by the at symbol (@) to make the complete UPN. The UPN prefix alone MAY be provided (e.g. <code>jdoe</code> ) in order to use the default domain (e.g. <code>LOCAL</code> for VideoXpert). If only the suffix is omitted (e.g. <code>jdoe@</code> ), this indicates that no domain shall be used.	"JDoe@Example" "JDoe@" "JDoe"
URI	string	A HTTP link to a web resource. This can be either a full or a relative path. The format used is [RFC 3986].	"/system/devices" "http://10.221.1.80:8080/system"

## 2.2 Enumerations

Type	Values	Description
VxAccessPointType	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kDoor	A door.
	kDoorWithReader	A door with a reader.
	kGate	A gate.
VxAccessStatus	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kClosed	The access point is closed.
	kFaulted	The access point has faulted.
	kForced	The access point has been forced.
	kLocked	The access point is locked.
	kOpened	The access point is open.
	kPropped	The access point has been propped.
	kUnlocked	The access point is unlocked.
VxAckState	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kAckNeeded	The event needs acknowledgement.
	kAacked	The event is acknowledged.
	kAutoAacked	The event is auto-acknowledged.
	kNoAckNeeded	No event acknowledgement is needed.
	kSilenced	The event has been silenced.
VxAlarmInputType	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kAlarm	The alarm input is a generic alarm.
	kFire	The alarm input is a fire alarm.
VxAlarmState	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kActive	The alarm input is active.
	kInactive	The alarm input is inactive.
	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.



Type	Values	Description
VxAnalyticCapability	kObjectLineCounter	Object line counting analytic.
	kObjectInZone	Object detected in zone analytic.
	kObjectWrongWay	Object wrong way analytic.
	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kObjectLineCounterEvents	Line-based object counting events related to the object line counter behavior.
VxAnalyticObjectType	kObjectLineCounterReset	Capable of resetting the count values of an object line counter behavior.
	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kPerson	A person object type.
	kVehicle	A vehicle object type.
VxAuthProtocol	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kMD5	MD5 authentication protocol.
	kNone	No authentication protocol.
	kSHA	SHA authentication protocol.
VxBackupStatus	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kFailed	Backup has failed.
	kHalted	Backup was halted.
	kInProgress	Backup is in progress.
	kSuccessful	Backup was successful.
VxBackupStatusReason	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kBackupStorageFull	Backup storage is full.
	kBackupStorageUnauthenticated	Backup storage unauthenticated.
	kBackupStorageUnavailable	Backup storage is unavailable.
	kShadowCopyCreationFailure	Shadow copy creation failed.
	kShadowCopyMountFailure	Shadow copy mount failed.
VxBookmarkRetentionPolicy	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kDeleteAfterLimit	Unlocked bookmarks are automatically deleted after the retention limit.
	kDeleteAfterRecording	Unlocked bookmarks are automatically deleted after their corresponding recordings are deleted.
	kNeverDelete	Unlocked bookmarks are not automatically deleted.
VxCellInputMode	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kDigitalPtz	Digital PTZ mode.
	kNavigation	Navigation mode.
	kPlayback	Playback mode.
	kPtz	PTZ mode.
	k1x1	A 1x1 monitor layout.
	k1x2	A 1x2 monitor layout.
	k2x1	A 2x1 monitor layout.
	k2x2	A 2x2 monitor layout.
	k2x3	A 2x3 monitor layout.
	k3x2	A 3x2 monitor layout.
	k3x3	A 3x3 monitor layout.

Type	Values	Description
	k4x3	A 4x3 monitor layout.
	k4x4	A 4x4 monitor layout.
	k5x5	A 5x5 monitor layout.
	k1plus12	A 1 plus 12 monitor layout.
	k2plus8	A 2 plus 8 monitor layout.
	k3plus4	A 3 plus 4 monitor layout.
	k1plus5	A 1 plus 5 monitor layout.
	k1plus7	A 1 plus 7 monitor layout.
	k12plus1	A 12 plus 1 monitor layout.
	k8plus2	A 8 plus 2 monitor layout.
	k1plus1plus4	A 1 plus 1 plus 4 monitor layout.
	k1plus4tall	A 1 plus 4 tall monitor layout.
	k1plus4wide	A 1 plus 4 wide monitor layout.
	kMonitorWall	A monitor wall layout.
	k6x6	A 6x6 monitor layout.
	k8x8	A 8x8 monitor layout.
VxClusterAvailabilityMode	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kExternalLoadBalancer	Utilize an external load balancer; may be used on 2..n node clusters.
	kVxLoadBalancing	Utilize the internal VX load balancing algorithm; may be used on 2..3 node clusters.
	kNone	No filter.
	kCount	The maximum number of items to return per page.
	kDataSourceId	Filter by data source id.
	kSearchStartTime	Filter by start time.
	kSearchEndTime	Filter by end time.
	kName	Filter by name.
	kId	Filter by id.
	kStart	The start index.
	kType	Filter by type.
	kSituationType	Filter by situation type.
	kUnassigned	True to return only items that are not assigned.
	kDataSourceNumber	Filter by data source number.
	kDescription	Filter by the description value.
	kModifiedSince	Filter by time since last modified.
	kTime	Filter by the time value.
	kEndTime	Filter by the end time value.
	kStartTime	Filter by the start time value.
	kEvent	Filter by the event value.
	kFramerate	Filter by the framerate value.
	kClientType	Filter by the client type value.
	kOwned	True to return only owned items.

Type	Values	Description
	kOwner	Filter by owner.
	kUsername	Filter by the username value.
	kAllTags	Filter tags by name.
	kCapturing	True to return only items that are capturing.
	kIp	Filter by IP.
	kNumber	Filter by number.
	kRecording	True to return only items that are recording.
	kState	Filter by the state value.
	kCommissioned	True to return only items that are commissioned.
	kModel	Filter by model.
	kSerial	Filter by serial.
	kVendor	Filter by vendor.
	kVersion	Filter by version.
	kAckState	Filter by the ack state value.
	kAckUser	Filter by the ack user value.
	kGeneratorDeviceId	Filter by generator device id.
	kNotifies	True to return items that were sent to the client.
	kSeverity	Filter by severity.
	kSourceDeviceId	Filter by source device id.
	kSourceUserName	Filter by source username.
	kPercentComplete	Filter by the percent complete value.
	kSize	Filter by the size value.
	kStatus	Filter by status.
	kResourceId	Filter by resource id.
	kInternal	True to return items that are internal (read-only).
	kAudibleNotify	Filter by the audible notification value.
	kLog	Filter by the log value.
	kNotify	Filter by the notify value.
	kResourceType	Filter by resource type.
	kLinked	True to return only items that are linked.
	kAllPrivateTags	Filter tags by name (owned by current user).
	kManualRecording	Filter by items being manually recorded.
	kFirstName	Filter by first name.
	kLastName	Filter by last name.
	kHasProperty	Filter by items that define a specific property.
	kHasStatus	Filter by items that have a specific status.
	kDataSourceAllTags	Filter tags by name.

Type	Values	Description
	kDataSourceAllPrivateTags	Filter tags by name (owned by current user).
	kDataSourceName	Filter by data source name.
	kServicePropertyId	Filter by name of the corresponding service id.
	kImageType	Filter by a image type.
	kAdvancedQuery	Filter by advanced query.
	kTagsAll	Filter by all public and private tags.
	kEnabled	True to return only items that are enabled.
	kInitiated	Filter by the initiated time value.
	kDataStorageId	Filter by data storage id.
	kTrashed	True to return only items that have been trashed.
	kDataSourceType	Filter by data source type.
	kDeviceId	Filter by device id.
	kDriverType	Filter by driver type.
	kEncoding	Filter by encoding type.
	kFolder	True to return only items that are folders.
	kGroupId	Filter by group id.
	kHasFolderTags	True to return only items that have folder tags.
	kLayerName	Filter by layer name.
	kLicenseRequired	True to return only items that require a license.
	kLocked	True to return only items that are locked.
	kParentId	Filter by parent id.
	kProvider	Filter by provider type.
	kRecordType	Filter by recording type.
	kFilename	Filter by filename.
	kDiscovered	Filter by time discovered.
VxConfigStatus	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kConfigured	The cluster is configured.
	kConfiguring	The cluster is being configured.
	kFailed	Cluster configuration failed.
	kUnconfigured	The cluster is unconfigured.
VxDatabaseStatus	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kFailed	The database has failed.
	kOk	The database is OK.
	kRebuilding	The database is rebuilding.
	kRecovering	The database is recovering.
VxDataSourceCapability	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kFocus	Focus capability.
	kIris	Iris capability.
	kPanTilt	Pan/tilt capability.

Type	Values	Description
VxDataSourceType	kZoom	Zoom capability.
	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kVideo	A video data source.
	kAudio	An audio data source.
	kMetadata	An metadata data source.
VxDataStorageType	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kDigitalSentry	A Digital Sentry device.
	kNSM	An NSM network video recorder device.
	kVideoXpertStorage	A VideoXpert storage device.
	kEdge	An edge storage device.
VxDayOfWeek	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kMonday	Monday.
	kTuesday	Tuesday.
	kWednesday	Wednesday.
	kThursday	Thursday.
	kFriday	Friday.
	kSaturday	Saturday.
	kSunday	Sunday.
VxDeviceState	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kOffline	The device is offline.
	kOnline	The device is online.
VxDeviceStatus	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kInitializing	Being prepared for use.
	kUnauthenticated	Invalid/missing credentials.
	kIdInconsistent	Device identity mismatch.
	kNsmManager	NSM5200 manager.
	kNsmMember	NSM5200 member.
	kAuthExpired	Expired credentials.
	kFailedToInitialize	Initialization failure.
	kUserRequired	User required.
VxDeviceType	kAcc	A VideoXpert Accessory Server device.
	kAccessController	An Access Control device.
	kAllInOne	A VideoXpert all in one device (i.e. VxPro).
	kCamera	A camera device.
	kCore	A VideoXpert Core device.
	kDecoder	A decoder device.
	kEncoder	An encoder device.
	kExternal	An external device.
	kGeneric	A generic device.
	kMg	A VideoXpert MediaGateway device.
	kMonitor	A monitor device.
	kRecorder	A network storage device.
	kUi	A UI device.
	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kAnalyticServer	An analytic server.

Type	Values	Description
VxDiscoveryProtocol	kDatabase	A VideoXpert database.
	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kSsdp	SSDP discovery.
	kWsDiscovery	WS discovery.
VxDrawingProvider	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kEsri	Esri drawing provider.
	kSerenity	Serenity drawing provider.
VxEncoderProfile	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kAdvancedSimple	MPEG4 Advanced Simple profile.
	kBaseline	H264 Baseline profile.
	kExtended	H264 Extended profile.
	kHigh	H264 High profile.
	kMain	H264/H265 Main profile.
	kMain10	H265 Main10 profile.
VxExportFormat	kSimple	MPEG4 Simple profile
	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kMkvZip	MKV file(s) contained withing a zip file.
VxExportStatus	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kExporting	The export is in progress.
	kFailed	The export has failed.
	kPending	The export is queued to start.
	kSuccessful	The export has completed successfully.
VxExportStatusReason	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kExportDataUnretrievable	The export data is unretrievable.
	kExportStorageFull	The export storage is full.
	kExportStorageUnauthenticated	The export storage is unauthenticated.
	kExportStorageUnavailable	The export storage is unavailable.
VxExportStreamStatus	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kFailed	The export stream preparation has failed.
	kNeedsPreparation	The export stream needs preparation.
	kPreparing	The export stream is being prepared.
	kReady	The export stream is ready.
VxExportStreamStatusReason	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kExportDataUnretrievable	The export data is unretrievable.
	kExportTempStorageFull	The temporary export storage is full.
VxFileRecoveryStatus	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kFailed	The file recovery failed.
	kIdle	The file recovery process is idle.
	kInProgress	The file recovery is in progress.
	kSuccess	The file recovery succeeded.
VxFocusDirection	kStop	Stop focus movement.
	kFar	Focus farther.
	kNear	Focus nearer.
	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.

Type	Values	Description
	kDisabled	Gap filler is disabled.
	kFailed	Failed to fill the gap.
	kPending	Gap filling is pending.
	kUnavailable	Gap filler status is unavailable.
VxGapReason	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kCameraOffline	Camera offline.
	kNotSupported	Not supported.
	kStorageOffline	Storage device offline.
	kStreamLoss	Stream loss.
	kStreamSourceChanged	Stream source changed.
	kTimeJump	Time jump.
	kTransportChanged	Transport changed.
VxHddStatus	kWriteError	Write error.
	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kFailed	The disk has failed.
	kMissing	The disk is missing.
	kOk	The disk is OK.
	kRebuilding	The disk is rebuilding.
	kUnconfigured	The disk has not been configured.
VxInitializationStatusReason	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kConnectFailed	Failed to establish a connection to the device.
	kNoResponse	No response from the device.
	kNotSupported	Device not supported.
	kServerOffline	A server has gone offline during device discovery.
	kSoapFault	Encountered a SOAP fault while setting up communication with the device.
	kTimedOut	Timed out while waiting for a response from a device.
VxInternalEventType	kUnauthenticated	Invalid/missing credentials.
	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kSystemConnectionLost	Connection to the VideoXpert system lost.
	kSystemConnectionRestored	Connection to the VideoXpert system restored.
	kGraceLicenseExpired	The grace license has expired.
VxIntersectionArea	kSystemLicenseExpired	The license on the system has expired.
	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kEastboundLeft	East-bound left area.
	kEastboundPedestrian	East-bound pedestrian area.
	kEastboundRight	East-bound right area.
	kEastboundThrough	East-bound through area.
	kNorthboundLeft	North-bound left area.
	kNorthboundPedestrian	North-bound pedestrian area.
	kNorthboundRight	North-bound right area.
	kNorthboundThrough	North-bound through area.

Type	Values	Description
	kSouthboundLeft	South-bound left area.
	kSouthboundPedestrian	South-bound pedestrian area.
	kSouthboundRight	South-bound right area.
	kSouthboundThrough	South-bound through area.
	kWestboundLeft	West-bound left area.
	kWestboundPedestrian	West-bound pedestrian area.
	kWestboundRight	West-bound right area.
	kWestboundThrough	West-bound through area.
VxIrisDirection	kStop	Stop iris movement.
	kClose	Close the iris.
	kOpen	Open the iris.
VxLanguage	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kArabic	Arabic language.
	kBulgarian	Bulgarian language.
	kChinese	Chinese language.
	kCroatian	Croatian language.
	kCzech	Czech language.
	kEnglish	English language.
	kFrench	French language.
	kGerman	German language.
	kHungarian	Hungarian language.
	kItalian	Italian language.
	kJapanese	Japanese language.
	kKorean	Korean language.
	kPolish	Polish language.
	kPortuguese	Portuguese language.
	kRomanian	Romanian language.
	kRussian	Russian language.
	kSpanish	Spanish language.
	kTurkish	Turkish language.
VxLineCounterType	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kUnidirectional	Type of line-counter that counts objects that cross a configured line in a specific direction.
	kBidirectional	Type of line-counter that maintains two counts for objects that cross a configured line on either side of the line. For example in/out door counts.
	kOmnidirectional	Type of line-counter that maintains a single count for objects that cross a configured line in any direction.
VxLoadType	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kCpu	CPU load.
	kGpu	GPU load.
	kMemory	Memory load.
	kTrace	Trace log level.



Type	Values	Description
	kDebug	Debug log level.
	kInfo	Info log level.
	kWarning	Warning log level.
	kError	Error log level.
	kFatal	Fatal log level.
	kNone	Disable logging.
VxMemberState	kUnknown	Unable to determine status or an error was returned.
	kOnline	Online; available.
	kPending	Being added; unavailable.
	kRemoving	Being removed; unavailable.
	kUnauthorized	Invalid credentials; unavailable.
	kUnavailable	Offline; unavailable.
VxMgTranscast	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kMulticast_Multicast	Multicast between the data source and VxMG; multicast between VxMG and client.
	kMulticast_Unicast	Multicast between the data source and VxMG; unicast between VxMG and client.
	kUnicast_Multicast	Unicast between the data source and VxMG; multicast between VxMG and client.
	kUnicast_Unicast	Unicast between the data source and VxMG; unicast between VxMG and client.
VxMotionMode	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kCamera	Camera based motion detection.
	kDisabled	Motion detection disabled.
	kRecorder	Recorder based motion detection.
VxNodeType	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kCore	Core node.
	kDatabase	Database node.
	kSupport	Support node.
VxOverlayType	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kMotion	Motion overlay.
	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kViewLiveMedia	View live media.
	kUsePtzMode	Use PTZ mode.
	kLockPtzMode	Lock PTZ mode.
	kRecordMedia	Record media.
	kLaunchSavedViewsRemotely	Launch saved views remotely.
	kAccessAlarms	Access alarms.
	kAccessRelays	Access relays.
	kViewRecordedMedia	View recorded media.
	kSystemBookmarks	System bookmarks.
	kSystemLocks	System locks.
	kExportMediaClips	Export media clips.

Type	Values	Description
	kManageExports	Manage exports.
	kUseMap	Use map.
	kViewMaps	View maps.
	kPlaceCamerasOnMap	Place cameras on map.
	kManageMapFiles	Manage map files.
	kDefinePtzPresets	Define ptz presets.
	kManageCameraTours	Manage camera tours.
	kAccessUserWorkspaces	Access user workspaces.
	kManageSystemWorkspaces	Manage system workspaces.
	kAuditUserActivity	AuditUser activity.
	kMultiviewQty	Multiview qty.
	kViewEventHistory	View event history.
	kHandleEvents	Handle events.
	kConfigureEvents	Configure events.
	kManageUserAccounts	Manage user accounts.
	kAssignRolesToUsers	Assign roles to users.
	kResetUserPasswords	Reset user passwords.
	kManageRoles	Manage roles.
	kManageSystemTags	Manage system tags.
	kManageIO	Manage I/O.
	kManageDeviceLicenses	Manage device licenses.
	kUpdateDeviceSoftware	Update device software.
	kSetupEdgeDevices	Setup edge devices.
	kManageDisplayDevices	Manage display devices.
	kConfigureMonitorWallDecoders	Configure monitor wall decoders.
	kManageSystemLicenses	Manage system licenses.
	kSetSystemLocaleOptions	Set system locale options.
	kDefineSystemShortcuts	Define system shortcuts.
	kConfigureRecording	Configure recording.
	kViewSystemHealth	View system health.
	kManageSystemServers	Manage system servers.
	kManageMemberSystem	Manage member systems.
	kViewFullCameraDetails	View Full Camera Details.
	kSendVideo	Send Video.
	kAccessOnCameraStorage	Access On-Camera Storage.
	kManagePrivateExports	Manage Private Exports.
	kDownloadPrivateExports	Download Private Exports.
	kStreamPrivateExports	Stream Private Exports.
	kCreatePrivateExportsTo	Create Private Exports To.
	kViewExports	View Exports.
	kDownloadExports	Download Exports.
	kStreamExports	Stream Exports.
	kManageMyReports	Manage My Reports.

Type	Values	Description
	kSurveillance	[Group] Standard surveillance activities such as viewing live media, PTZ controls, initiating recording, etc.
	kInvestigation	[Group] Investigative activities such as viewing/managing recorded media, initiating and retrieving exports, etc.
	kPlugIns	[Group] Permissions related to plug-in capabilities such as mapping and external events.
	kSupervisionAndReports	[Group] Supervisory activities aimed at “shift leaders”.
	kEventManager	[Group] Access and management of system events.
	kUserManagement	[Group] Management of user accounts, roles, and authorizations.
	kDeviceManagement	[Group] Access, licensing, and management of edge devices in the system (e.g. cameras and recorders).
	kSystemManagemen	[Group] Access, licensing, and management of entire systems.
VxPhoneType	kHome	Home number.
	kHomeFax	Home fax number.
	kMobile	Mobile number.
	kOther	Other number.
	kPager	Pager number.
	kWork	Work number.
	kWorkFax	Work fax number.
VxPrivacyProtocol	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kAES	AES encryption.
	kDES	DES encryption.
	kNone	No encryption.
VxPtzControlProtocol	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kCoaxitron	Coaxitron protocol.
	kProtocolD	D protocol.
	kDisabled	PTZ control disabled.
	kExtendedCoaxitron	Extended coaxitron protocol.
	kProtocolP	P protocol.
VxRecordingFramerate	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kLow	Low framerate.
	kNormal	Normal framerate.
VxRecordingType	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kAlarm	Hardware or software alarm.
	kAnalytic	Video analytic (non-motion).
	kEvent	General system event.
	kManual	Manual user initiation.
	kMotion	Motion analytic.
	kTimed	Time-based (continuous); no event.
VxRelayState	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kActive	The relay output is active.

Type	Values	Description
VxRenderType	kInactive	The relay output is inactive.
	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kEvo	Evo renderer.
	kOptera180	Optera 180 renderer.
	kOptera270	Optera 270 renderer.
	kOptera360	Optera 360 renderer.
	kStandard	Standard renderer.
	kFisheye	Fisheye renderer.
	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kAlarmInputId	The alarm input id report field.
	kAlarmInputName	The alarm input name report field.
	kCameraStreamBitrate	The camera stream bitrate report field.
	kCameraStreamEncodingId	The camera stream encoding id report field.
	kCameraStreamFormat	The camera stream format report field.
	kCameraStreamFramerate	The camera stream framerate report field.
	kCameraStreamResolution	The camera stream resolution report field.
	kConfiguredMaxRetention	The configured max retention report field.
	kDatasourceId	The data source id report field.
	kDatasourceIp	The data source ip report field.
	kDatasourceName	The data source name report field.
	kDatasourceNumber	The data source number report field.
	kDatasourceRecording	The data source recording report field.
	kDatasourceState	The data source state report field.
	kDatasourceType	The data source type report field.
	kDatastorageFailover	The data storage failover report field.
	kDatastorageId	The data storage id report field.
	kDatastorageName	The data storage name report field.
	kDatastorageRetention	The data storage retention report field.
	kDatastorageType	The data storage type report field.
	kDeviceCommissioned	The device commissioned report field.
	kDeviceHostname	The device hostname report field.
	kDeviceId	The device id report field.
	kDeviceIp	The device ip report field.
	kDeviceModel	The device model report field.
	kDeviceName	The device name report field.
	kDevicePort	The device port report field.
	kDeviceSerial	The device serial report field.
	kDeviceState	The device state report field.
	kDeviceType	The device type report field.
	kDeviceVendor	The device vendor report field.
	kDeviceVersion	The device version report field.

Type	Values	Description
	kEventAckClientId	The event ack client id report field.
	kEventAckClientName	The event ack client name report field.
	kEventAckState	The event ack state report field.
	kEventAckTime	The event ack time report field.
	kEventAckUser	The event ack user report field.
	kEventId	The event id report field.
	kEventSeverity	The event severity report field.
	kEventSituationType	The event situation type report field.
	kEventSourceClientId	The event source client id report field.
	kEventSourceDeviceId	The event source device id report field.
	kEventSourceDeviceName	The event source device name report field.
	kEventSourceUserName	The event source user name report field.
	kEventTime	The event time report field.
	kFieldGroup	The field group report field.
	kFieldGroupCameraAssignments	The field group camera assignments report field.
	kFieldGroupPrivileges	The field group privileges report field.
	kFieldGroupStreamConfiguration	The field group stream configuration report field.
	kGapEnd	The gap end report field.
	kGapFillerStatus	The gap filler status report field.
	kGapReason	The gap reason report field.
	kGapStart	The gap start report field.
	kLineCounterCount	The line counter count report field.
	kLineCounterCountCorrection	The line counter count correction report field.
	kLineCounterEndTime	The line counter end time report field.
	kLineCounterInCount	The line counter in count report field.
	kLineCounterInCountCorrection	The line counter in count correction report field.
	kLineCounterName	The line counter name report field.
	kLineCounterOutCount	The line counter out count report field.
	kLineCounterOutCountCorrection	The line counter out count correction report field.
	kLineCounterStartTime	The line counter start time report field.
	kLineCounterType	The line counter type report field.
	kPermissionDevSettings	The permission dev settings report field.
	kPermissionInvestClips	The permission invest clips report field.
	kPermissionInvestClipsMarks	The permission invest clips marks report field.
	kPermissionInvestClipsMarksLocks	The permission invest clips marks locks report field.
	kPermissionSuperPtzpresets	The permission super ptz presets report field.
	kPermissionSurveilVideo	The permission surveillance video report field.

Type	Values	Description
	kPermissionSurveilVideoPtz	The permission surveillance video ptz report field.
	kPermissionSurveilVideoPtzLock	The permission surveillance video ptz lock report field.
	kPermissionSurveilVideoRecord	The permission surveillance video record report field.
	kPermissionSysRecording	The permission system recording report field.
	kPrivilegePermission	The privilege permission report field.
	kPrivilegePriority	The privilege priority report field.
	kPrivilegeRestricted	The privilege restricted report field.
	kPropertyIds	The property ids report field.
	kPropertyMods	The property mods report field.
	kPropertyOther	The property other report field.
	kRoleId	The role id report field.
	kRoleName	The role name report field.
	kSituationName	The situation name report field.
	kStatusHttp	The status http report field.
	kStatusRtsp	The status rtsp report field.
	kStatusServiceState	The status service state report field.
	kSystemId	The system id report field.
	kSystemName	The system name report field.
	kSystemNumAudioDatasources	The system num audio data sources report field.
	kSystemNumDatastorages	The system num data storages report field.
	kSystemNumDevices	The system num devices report field.
	kSystemNumUsers	The system num users report field.
	kSystemNumVideoDatasources	The system num video data sources report field.
	kUserEmployeeId	The user employee id report field.
	kUserFirstName	The user first name report field.
	kUserId	The user id report field.
	kUserLastName	The user last name report field.
	kUserName	The user name report field.
	kUserNote	The user note report field.
	kUserPasswordExpiration	The user password expiration report field.
	kUserPhoneNumber	The user phone number report field.
	kUserRoleNames	The user role names report field.
VxReportFilterType	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kAnalyticBehavior	An analytic behavior resource.
	kDataSource	A data source resource.
	kDataStorage	A data storage resource.
	kDevice	A device resource.
	kRole	A role resource.

Type	Values	Description
VxReportStatus	kSituation	A situation resource.
	kUser	A user resource.
	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kFailed	The report failed to be generated.
	kInProgress	The report is being generated.
	kPending	The report is queued to be generated.
VxReportStatusReason	kSuccessful	The report was successfully generated.
	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kStorageFull	The configured storage location is full.
	kStorageUnauthenticated	The configured storage location cannot be used because the configured credentials are invalid.
	kStorageUnavailable	The configured storage location is unavailable.
VxReportType	kUnauthorized	The report could not be generated because the user is not authorized to access the data required to create the report.
	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kCamera	A report about data sources.
	kCameraRoleAccess	A report about data sources accessibility by each role.
	kDevice	A report about devices.
	kEvent	A report about events.
	kLineCount	A report containing analytic line counting data from data sources.
	kRecordingGap	A report about gaps.
	kRole	A report about roles.
	kStorage	A report about data storages.
	kSystemStatus	A report about the health of the system.
	kUser	A report about users.
	kUserAction	A report about user-related events.
VxResourceType	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kDataSource	A data source resource.
	kDevice	A device resource.
	kUser	A user resource.
	kDrawing	A drawing resource.
	kDataStorage	A data storage resource.
	kTag	A tag resource.
	kRelayOutput	A relay output resource.
VxResult	kMonitor	A monitor resource.
	See <a href="#">Result Values</a> section.	
VxRotationType	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	k0	0 degrees.
	k90	90 degrees.
	k180	180 degrees.
	k270	270 degrees.

Type	Values	Description
VxRtspCapability	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kTcp	TCP streaming capability.
	kTcpUdp	TCP and UDP streaming capabilities.
	kTcpUdpMulticast	TCP, UDP and multicast streaming capabilities.
VxScheduleAction	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kEventSourceRecord	Record the resource that triggered an event.
	kRecord	Record all resources associated with the schedule.
VxSearchStatus	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kComplete	The search has completed.
	kInProgress	The search is in progress.
VxSmartCompressionLevel	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kDisabled	Smart Compression is disabled.
	kHigh	Allows a lot of distortion in order to achieve greater compression efficiency gains.
	kLow	Allows a little distortion in order to achieve small compression efficiency gains.
	kMedium	Allows some distortion in order to achieve medium compression efficiency gains.
VxSnapshotFilterItem	kNone	No filter.
	kStartTime	Time where the initial image should start .
	kEndTime	Time where no further images should be returned.
	kWidth	Scale to given width in pixels, maintaining ratio.
	kOffset	Offset time, in seconds, between images.
VxSnmpVersion	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kNone	SNMP is disabled.
	kSNMP2c	SNMPv2c protocol.
	kSNMP3	SNMPv3 protocol.
VxStreamFormat	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kH264	H.264 encoding format.
	kH265	H.265 encoding format.
	kMpeg4	MPEG-4 encoding format.
	kJpeg	JPEG encoding format.
	kG711	G.711 encoding format.
	kMetadata	Metadata encoding format.
VxStreamProtocol	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kMjpegPull	The Mjpeg (pull) protocol.
	kRtspRtp	The RTSP/RTP protocol.
	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kPrimary	The 1st stream.



Type	Values	Description
	kSecondary	The 2nd stream.
	kTertiary	The 3rd stream.
	kQuaternary	The 4th stream.
	kQuinary	The 5th stream.
	kSenary	The 6th stream.
	kSeptenary	The 7th stream.
	kOctonary	The 8th stream.
	kNonary	The 9th stream.
	kDenary	The 10th stream.
VxSupEventType	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kCommissioned	A license commissioned event.
	kDecommissioned	A license decommissioned event.
	kExpiredSup1	A 1-year license expired event.
	kExpiredSup3	A 3-year license expired event.
	kExtendedSup	A license extended event.
	kInstalledSup1	A 1-year license installed event.
	kInstalledSup3	A 3-year license installed event.
VxSystemLicenseType	kTampered	A license tampered event.
	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kEnterprise	Enterprise system license.
	kProfessional	Professional system license.
	kUnlicensed	Unlicensed system.
VxCameraSystemLicenseType	kCamera	Camera system license.
	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kDay	A time interval of one day.
	kHour	A time interval of one month.
	kMonth	A time interval of one hour.
VxTimeInterval	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kAuto	Time server information is determined automatically, for example, from DHCP.
	kManual	Time server information is provided by the user.
	kNone	Time server information is not provided; the time itself is set manually.
VxTimeServerSource	kUnknown	An error or unknown value was returned.
	kMulticast	Multicast transmission.
	kUnicast	Unicast transmission.
VxTransmissionType	kNone	Do not perform a zoom action.
	kStop	Stop zoom movement.
	kIn	Zoom in.
	kOut	Zoom out.
VxZoomDirection		

# Result Values

This section documents the VxSDK result values that are returned from methods.

## 3.1 Data Retrieval

Code	Description
kCameraUnavailable	Camera is unavailable, data cannot be retrieved at this time.
kEdgeOfStream	No further stream data is <i>currently</i> available (the edge of a currently recording clip has been reached); more data will be available shortly.
kEndOfStream	No further stream data is available (the end of all recorded data has been reached; no further data is currently be recorded).
kNoAvailableStreams	The server is unable to initiate any new stream sessions due to having reached its stream count capacity.
kStorageUnavailable	Storage is unavailable, data cannot be retrieved at this time.

## 3.2 Exporting

Code	Description
kExportDataUnretrievable	The data needed to perform the export operation can not be retrieved.
kExportStorageFull	The export storage location does not have enough free space to store the export.
kExportStorageUnauthenticated	The export storage location is not accessible due to invalid credentials.
kExportStorageUnavailable	The export storage location is not accessible; this may be due to an invalid location, network issue, or storage issue.

### 3.3 General

Code	Description
kUnknownError	An error or unknown value was returned.
kOK	The action was successful.
kUnsupportedVersion	The VideoXpert system version is not supported.
kInsufficientSize	The size value was not sufficient enough to allocate the collection.
kInvalidLoginInfo	The login credentials were invalid.
kActionUnavailable	The attempted action is unsupported by the system.
kInvalidParameters	A parameter was invalid.
kCommunicationError	There was an error communicating to the device.
kConflict	The requested operation is not possible due to a conflict with the resource. Typically this is due to a violation of a uniqueness property on one of the resource's fields. If this is the case, the server <b>MUST</b> return the field causing the conflict as part of the returned VxError.
kInsufficientResources	The server has insufficient resources to satisfy the request.
kNotReady	The server is not in an appropriate state to be able to service this request. The server requires intervention in order to resolve this. This is not a temporary condition.
kNotReadyUnauthenticated	The server is not in an appropriate state to be able to service this request due to an authentication issue between it and another entity. The server requires intervention in order to resolve this. This is not a temporary condition.
kOperationFailed	The requested operation failed.
kResponseTooLarge	The server is incapable of handling the client request due to the size of the resulting response. What constitutes 'too large' is entirely up to the server. Servers <b>SHOULD</b> only use this code when no other options are available. Clients <b>SHOULD</b> attempt to page the request (or reduce the page size, if already paging) if this response is received.

### 3.4 Licensing (SDK)

Code	Description
kSdkLicenseKeyEmpty	The SDK license key value is empty.
kSdkLicenseKeyInvalid	The SDK license key data is invalid.
kSdkLicenseVersionInvalid	The license on the server does not support this version of the VxSDK.
kSdkLicenseExpired	The license on the server has expired.
kSdkLicenseGracePeriodActive	The license associated with the license key was not found on the server, but the license grace period is active.
kSdkLicenseGracePeriodExpired	The license associated with the license key was not found on the server and the license grace period has expired.

## 3.5 Licensing (System)

Code	Description
<code>kActivationConflict</code>	The license that was supplied has an activation conflict with an existing license (e.g. duplicate activation IDs).
<code>kActivationHostNotFound</code>	The activation failed due to communication error with the FNO licensing server.
<code>kActivationFailed</code>	The activation failed.
<code>kIncompatibleLicense</code>	The license that was supplied is not compatible with the device and/or system that it is being applied to.
<code>kInvalidLicense</code>	The license that was supplied is invalid.
<code>kLicenseCountExceeded</code>	A valid license is available but the available count on that license is fully utilized.
<code>kLicenseRequired</code>	A valid license is required to utilize this method on the resource; no valid license found.
<code>kLicenseReqLdapAdmin</code>	Unable to apply the license; valid LDAP administrator credentials are required.
<code>kNoLicense</code>	Unable to commission (or float) a feature because no valid license is available for it.

## 3.6 Locking / Prioritization

Code	Description
<code>kCameraInUse</code>	Camera is in use (or the usage dwell time is active) by same or higher authority user.
<code>kCameraLocked</code>	Camera is locked by same or higher authority user.
<code>kNeedOverride</code>	Locked by lower authority user; MAY override.

## 3.7 Resource Editing

Code	Description
<code>kInvalidValue</code>	An attempt to set an invalid value on a writable field was made. The value may be invalid due to being out of range, unavailable, etc. Note that if the value is invalid due to being in conflict (i.e. it would violate the field's uniqueness property), the <code>kConflict</code> code should be used instead.
<code>kPortInUse</code>	An attempt to set a new port number failed because the port number is already in use.
<code>kReadOnlyField</code>	An attempt to edit a read-only field was made.
<code>kResourceLocked</code>	An attempt to edit a locked resource was made by a user that does not own the <a href="#">IVxResourceLock</a> .

## 3.8 Security

Code	Description
kAuthExpired	A request was made using expired authentication credentials.
kPasswordReqMoreDigits	A password with an insufficient number of digits was supplied in an attempt to create a new user password.
kPasswordReqMoreLower	A password with an insufficient number of lowercase letters was supplied in an attempt to create a new user password.
kPasswordReqMoreSpecial	A password with an insufficient number of special characters was supplied in an attempt to create a new user password.
kPasswordReqMoreUpper	A password with an insufficient number of uppercase letters was supplied in an attempt to create a new user password.
kPasswordTooShort	A password of insufficient length was supplied in an attempt to create a new user password.
kPasswordTooSimilar	A password too similar to a previous password was supplied in an attempt to create a new user password.
kPermissionConflict	The requested operation is not possible due to a permission conflict with the resource. Typically this is due to a violation of permission hierarchy (e.g. a nested permission is being assigned without its parent permission already assigned).
kUnauthenticated	An unauthenticated request was made (i.e. invalid username and/or password).
kUnauthorized	An unauthorized request was made (i.e. user does not have permission to access the resource).

# Data Types

This section defines the different data types available within the VideoXpert SDK. Clients **MUST** provide the value for all *required* fields sent to the server. Clients **MAY** provide support for *optional* fields. If a server does not support the functionality required by an optional field, or a client does not have authorization to it, the server will omit the field from the representation. If a server is unable to provide the value of a field (e.g. if the field has no value or the field is write-only), the server will omit it.

The columns that make up the representation descriptions have the following meanings:

- **Field Name:** The name of the field within the VxSDK.
- **Type:** Primitive type of the value contained in this field.
- **Req:** Indicates whether this field is required to be present in requests.
- **Description:** A brief description of the field.

## 4.1 VxCollection

Description			
Represents a collection of resources.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
collection	Template	Y	The collection of resources.
collectionSize	Integer	Y	The size of <code>collection</code> .
filters	<a href="#">VxCollectionFilter</a> []	N	The filters to be applied to the collection request.
filterSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>filters</code> .
startIndex	Integer	N	The start index.
totalItems	Integer	N	The total amount of items.

## 4.2 VxCollectionFilter

Description			
Represents a filter to be used when creating a <a href="#">VxCollection</a> .			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
key	<a href="#">VxCollectionFilterItem</a>	Y	The filter key.
value	String	Y	The filter value.

## 4.3 VxDeviceSearch

Description			
Represents device search helpers used for discovery.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
driverType	String	N	The type identifier of the <a href="#">IVxDriver</a> to use for device communication.
host	<a href="#">Host</a>	N	The host address of the device. Ignored if <code>ipStartAddress</code> and <code>ipEndAddress</code> are present.
ipEndAddress	<a href="#">IP</a>	N	The IP ending address (inclusive). If present, this must be the same format as <code>ipStartAddress</code> and must be present if <code>ipStartAddress</code> is present. Address range from <code>ipStartAddress</code> must not exceed 1024 addresses.
ipStartAddress	<a href="#">IP</a>	N	The IP starting address (inclusive). If present, this must be the same format as <code>ipEndAddress</code> and must be present if <code>ipEndAddress</code> is present.
password	String	N	he account password to communicate with the device(s), if any.
port	Integer	N	The device(s) port.
username	String	N	The account username to communicate with the device(s), if any.

## 4.4 VxDiagnostics

Description			
Represents a collection of device diagnostics. Each diagnostic is represented by a list of that diagnostic's type. When multiple diagnostics exist in the list, the diagnostic identifier may be used to distinguish between them.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
assignments	<a href="#">VxDiagnostics::Assignments</a>	N	The assignments diagnostics.
backupPowers	<a href="#">VxDiagnostics::BackupPower[]</a>	N	The backup power diagnostics.
backupPowerSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>backupPower</code> .
databases	<a href="#">VxDiagnostics::Database[]</a>	N	The database diagnostics.
databasesSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>databases</code> .
eventing	<a href="#">VxDiagnostics::Eventing</a>	N	The eventing diagnostics.
fans	<a href="#">VxDiagnostics::Fan[]</a>	N	The fan diagnostics.
fansSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>fans</code> .
hdds	<a href="#">VxDiagnostics::Hdd[]</a>	N	The hdd diagnostics.
hddsSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>hdds</code> .
loads	<a href="#">VxDiagnostics::Load[]</a>	N	The load diagnostics.
loadsSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>loads</code> .
networks	<a href="#">VxDiagnostics::Network[]</a>	N	The network diagnostics.
networksSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>networks</code> .
powers	<a href="#">VxDiagnostics::Power[]</a>	N	The power supply diagnostics.
powersSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>powers</code> .
retention	<a href="#">VxDiagnostics::Retention</a>	N	The retention diagnostics.
storages	<a href="#">VxDiagnostics::Storage[]</a>	N	The storage diagnostics.
storagesSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>storages</code> .
temperatures	<a href="#">VxDiagnostics::Temperature[]</a>	N	The temperature diagnostics.
temperaturesSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>temperatures</code> .

## 4.5 VxDiagnostics::Assignments

Description			
Represents data session information.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
bitrate	Float	N	Total bitrate that is currently assigned.
maxBitrate	Float	N	Maximum bitrate that may be assigned.
dataSources	Integer	N	Number of <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> currently assigned.
maxDataSources	Integer	N	Maximum number of <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> that may be assigned.



## 4.6 VxDiagnostics::BackupPower

Description			
Represents backup power diagnostic information.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
isEnabled	Boolean	N	True if currently on backup power, false otherwise.
id	String	N	Backup power identifier.
remaining	Integer	N	Estimated backup time remaining (in minutes). 0 if no backup is available.

## 4.7 VxDiagnostics::Database

Description			
Represents database health information.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
id	String	N	Database identifier.
statusProgress	Integer	N	Specifies how close the current status operation is to completion (e.g. rebuilding). Defaults to 0 if no ongoing status operation is in progress.
status	<a href="#">VxDATABASESTATUS</a>	N	Database health status.

## 4.8 VxDiagnostics::Eventing

Description			
Represents eventing information.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
eventRate	Integer	N	The average event rate (events per hour).

## 4.9 VxDiagnostics::Fan

Description			
Represents fan specific diagnostic information.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
id	String	N	Fan identifier.
isOk	Boolean	N	True if the fan status is ok, false if the fan is failed.
rpm	Integer	N	RPM of the fan.

## 4.10 VxDiagnostics::Hdd

Description			
Represents hard disk drive (HDD) diagnostic information. Contains information on the health of individual hard disks.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
id	String	N	Disk identifier.
isOk	Boolean	N	True if the HDD status is ok, false if the HDD is failed.
model	String	N	Drive model identifier.
status	VxHddStatus	N	Current drive health status.
statusProgress	Integer	N	Specifies how close the current status operation is to completion (e.g. rebuilding). Defaults to 0 if no ongoing status operation is in progress.

## 4.11 VxDiagnostics::Load

Description			
Represents load diagnostic information. May be used to indicate load on a CPU, application, etc. The type will distinguish the entity being represented.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
percent	Integer	N	Percentage being used.
type	VxLoadType	N	The type of load this resource is referencing.

## 4.12 VxDiagnostics::Network

Description			
Represents network diagnostic information.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
id	String	N	Network identifier.
bandwidthTotal	Integer	N	Total amount of bandwidth available (in kbps).
bandwidthUsed	Integer	N	Amount of bandwidth in use (in kbps).

## 4.13 VxDiagnostics::Power

Description			
Represents power supply diagnostic information.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
id	String	N	Power identifier.
isOk	Boolean	N	True if power supply is online, false otherwise.

## 4.14 VxDiagnostics::Retention

<b>Description</b>			
Represents storage retention information.			
<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Description</b>
retentionTime	Integer	N	Current media storage retention time (in hours).

## 4.15 VxDiagnostics::Storage

<b>Description</b>			
Represents storage diagnostic information. Contains information on the capacity and usage of local storage.			
<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Description</b>
id	String	N	Storage identifier.
isOnline	Boolean	N	True if storage is online and available, false otherwise.
total	Integer	N	Total amount of storage present (in MB).
used	Integer	N	Amount of storage in use (in MB).

## 4.16 VxDiagnostics::Temperature

<b>Description</b>			
Represents temperature sensor diagnostic information.			
<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Description</b>
degrees	Integer	N	Temperature reading (in Celsius).
id	String	N	Temperature identifier.
thresholdHigh	Integer	N	Temperature threshold over which normal operating temperature is exceeded (in Celsius).
thresholdLow	Integer	N	Temperature threshold under which normal operating temperature is exceeded (in Celsius).

## 4.17 VxDiscoveryRequest

<b>Description</b>			
Represents a request to discover new devices.			
<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Description</b>
extend	Boolean	N	true to extend the previous discovery; this will maintain the existing initiated and number counters. Defaults to true if discovery was initiated is within the past 12 hours. false will begin a new discovery (new initiated and reset number counters). Ignored if discovery is currently in progress (discovery is always extended in this case).

Field Name	Type	Req	Description
protocols	<a href="#">VxDiscoveryProtocol[]</a>	N	The protocols to use for the discovery; if omitted, all available protocols are used.
protocolsSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>protocols</code> .
searchAt	<a href="#">VxDeviceSearch[]</a>	N	The specific devices to discover.
searchAtSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>searchAt</code> .

## 4.18 VxExportEstimate

Description			
Represents an estimate for an export.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
isTooLarge	Boolean	N	If <code>true</code> , indicates that the server was unable to estimate the entire request because it was too large and the <code>size</code> value is a minimum amount and not the actual estimate.
size	Integer	N	The estimated file size of the exported media in kilobytes (KB); will be 0 if unknown or unavailable.

## 4.19 VxExportStreamClip

Description			
Represents streaming access to a single <a href="#">IVxExportClip</a> within an <a href="#">IVxExport</a> .			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
audioDataSourceId	String	N	The identifier of the audio <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> that the exported clip came from.
audioUrl	String	N	The RTSP URL for streaming the audio data of the export.
endTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	Y	Time at which the export media ends.
renderType	<a href="#">VxRenderType</a>	Y	The type of rendering required for the media data delivered by this interface. Clients can utilize this to create the correct rendering pipeline.
startTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	Y	Time at which the export media begins.
videoDataSourceId	String	N	The identifier of the video <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> that the exported clip came from.
videoUrl	String	N	The RTSP URL for streaming the video data of the export.

## 4.20 VxInternalEvent

Description			
Represents an internal event generated by the VxSDK.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
eventType	<a href="#">VxInternalEventType</a>	Y	The event type of this <a href="#">VxInternalEvent</a> .
id	String	Y	Unique <a href="#">VxInternalEvent</a> identifier.

Field Name	Type	Req	Description
properties	<a href="#">VxKvObject</a>	N	Optional additional information related to the event.
propertySize	Integer	N	The size of <code>properties</code> .
systemId	String	Y	The unique identifier of the <a href="#">IVxSystem</a> that generated this event.

## 4.21 VxKvObject

Description			
Represents a key/value pair object.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
key	String	Y	The object key.
value	String	Y	The object value.

## 4.22 VxLdapValidationCredentials

Description			
Represents credentials that are used to verify the connection to the LDAP server. The information will not be stored.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
baseDn	String	Y	The location in the LDAP database that will be used to search for and authenticate user entries. Example: <code>ou=ServiceAccounts, dc=Pelco, dc=org</code>
isServerTlsEnabled	Boolean	Y	Indicates whether or not SSL/TLS security is enabled for the LDAP server.
isSsoEnabled	Boolean	N	Indicates whether or not single sign-on is enabled.
isTwoStageBindingEnabled	Boolean	N	Indicates whether or not two stage binding authentication is enabled.
objectClasses	String	N	The LDAP object classes to search for users. Example: <code>user, inetOrgPerson</code>
password	String	N	The user password. Ignored if <code>isSsoEnabled</code> is <code>true</code> .
searchAttributes	String	Y	The attributes against which to match the user's identity/name. Example: <code>cn, mail</code>
searchDnAccount	String	N	The superuser DN account in the LDAP directory to use for performing searches there. Example: <code>CN=users, DC=mycorp</code> . If <code>isSsoEnabled</code> is <code>true</code> , this account should have write permissions on the <code>vxRootDn</code> . Should be supplied if <code>isTwoStageBindingEnabled</code> or <code>useLdapUsersAndRoles</code> are <code>true</code> ; ignored otherwise.
searchDnPassword	String	N	The password for the superuser DN account in the LDAP directory that performs searches. Should be supplied if <code>isTwoStageBindingEnabled</code> or <code>useLdapUsersAndRoles</code> are <code>true</code> ; ignored otherwise.
serverName	<a href="#">Host</a>	Y	The hostname or IP address of the LDAP server.
serverPort	Integer	Y	Port number of the LDAP server.
ssoDomain	String	N	The Active Directory/Kerberos domain used for single sign-on. Ignored if <code>isSsoEnabled</code> is <code>false</code> .

Field Name	Type	Req	Description
useLdapUsersAndRoles	Boolean	N	Indicates whether or not LDAP will be used to manage users and roles. <code>false</code> to only use the LDAP server for authentication; the VideoXpert system will manage users and roles itself. <code>true</code> to manage user accounts and role assignments in the LDAP system. Note that permissions on roles will still be managed by the VideoXpert system.
username	String	N	The user login name.
vxRootDn	String	N	The LDAP container under which VideoXpert system information for all sites is stored; this should be the same for all sites. Should be supplied if <code>useLdapUsersAndRoles</code> is <code>true</code> ; ignored otherwise.
vxSystemDn	String	N	The site specific LDAP container; unique per VideoXpert site. This DN should contain the <code>vxRootDn</code> (which is a suffix of this full DN). Should be supplied if <code>useLdapUsersAndRoles</code> is <code>true</code> ; ignored otherwise.

## 4.23 VxLicenseSup

Description			
Represents software upgrade plan licensing information.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
catchUpCount	Integer	N	The number of channel-years needed to bring the software upgrade plan license up-to-date today.
currentBalance	Float	N	The current number of channel-years remaining.
events	<a href="#">VxLicenseSupEvent[]</a>	N	List of events that are related to this license software upgrade plan; an audit trail.
eventsSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>events</code> .
expirationTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	N	The expiration time of the software upgrade plan.
extensionYearCount	Integer	N	The number of channel-years needed to extend the software upgrade plan license for 1 year.

## 4.24 VxLicenseSupEvent

Description			
Represents a specific event that occurred for a software upgrade plan.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
currentBalance	Float	N	The current number of channel-years available (at the time of this event).
expirationTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	N	The projected expiration of the software upgrade plan (at the time of this event).
time	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	N	The time at which this event occurred.
type	<a href="#">VxSupEventType</a>	N	The type of software upgrade plan event.
value	Float	N	A numerical value that provides additional data related to the type of event this is.

## 4.25 VxLimits

Description			
Represents a map of limits related to a resource. A resource will supply a limit for any field that is supported but does not have a valid value available. The presence of a limit indicates that the associated field is supported, regardless of whether the field is present in the resource representation or not.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
booleanLimitsSize	Integer	Y	The size of <code>booleanLimits</code> .
floatLimitsSize	Integer	Y	The size of <code>floatLimits</code> .
integerLimitsSize	Integer	Y	The size of <code>integerLimits</code> .
listLimitsSize	Integer	Y	The size of <code>listLimits</code> .
objectLimitsSize	Integer	Y	The size of <code>objectLimits</code> .
stringLimitsSize	Integer	Y	The size of <code>stringLimits</code> .
booleanLimits	<a href="#">VxLimits::Boolean[]</a>	N	The collection of boolean limits.
floatLimits	<a href="#">VxLimits::Float[]</a>	N	The collection of float limits.
integerLimits	<a href="#">VxLimits::Integer[]</a>	N	The collection of integer limits.
listLimits	<a href="#">VxLimits::List[]</a>	N	The collection of list limits.
objectLimits	<a href="#">VxLimits::Object[]</a>	N	The collection of object limits.
stringLimits	<a href="#">VxLimits::String[]</a>	N	The collection of string limits.

## 4.26 VxLimits::Boolean

Description			
Represents the valid values for a boolean field.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
defaultValue	Boolean	N	The field's default value.
fieldName	String	Y	The name of the field that this boolean limit applies to.
hasDefaultValue	Boolean	Y	<code>true</code> if a <code>defaultValue</code> has been set, otherwise <code>false</code> .
options	Boolean[]	N	A list of valid values that may be applied to the field. If no values are present, this indicates that the field is currently read-only.
optionsSize	Integer	Y	The size of <code>options</code> .

## 4.27 VxLimits::Float

Description			
Represents the valid values for a numeric float field.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
defaultValue	Float	N	The field's default value.
fieldName	String	Y	The name of the field that this float limit applies to.
hasDefaultValue	Boolean	Y	<code>true</code> if a <code>defaultValue</code> has been set, otherwise <code>false</code> .
hasMax	Boolean	Y	<code>true</code> if a <code>max</code> has been set, otherwise <code>false</code> .

Field Name	Type	Req	Description
hasMin	Boolean	Y	true if a min has been set, otherwise false.
max	Float	N	The field's maximum valid value.
min	Float	N	The field's minimum valid value.
options	Float[]	N	A list of valid values that may be applied to the field. If no values are present, this indicates that the field is currently read-only.
optionsSize	Integer	Y	The size of options.

## 4.28 VxLimits::Integer

Description			
Represents the valid values for a numeric integer field.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
defaultValue	Integer	N	The field's default value.
fieldName	String	Y	The name of the field that this integer limit applies to.
hasDefaultValue	Boolean	Y	true if a defaultValue has been set, otherwise false.
hasMax	Boolean	Y	true if a max has been set, otherwise false.
hasMin	Boolean	Y	true if a min has been set, otherwise false.
max	Integer	N	The field's maximum valid value.
min	Integer	N	The field's minimum valid value.

## 4.29 VxLimits::List

Description			
Represents the valid values for an array field.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
fieldName	String	Y	The name of the field that this list limit applies to.
hasMaxItems	Boolean	Y	true if a maxItems has been set, otherwise false.
hasMinItems	Boolean	Y	true if a minItems has been set, otherwise false.
maxItems	Integer	N	The maximum number of items that may appear in the list.
minItems	Integer	N	The minimum number of items that may appear in the list.

## 4.30 VxLimits::Object

Description			
Represents the valid values for an object field.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
fieldName	String	Y	The name of the field that this object limit applies to.
options	String[]	N	A list of valid values that may be applied to the field. If no values are present, this indicates that the field is currently read-only.



Field Name	Type	Req	Description
optionsSize	Integer	Y	The size of <code>options</code> .

### 4.31 VxLimits::String

Description			
Represents the valid values for a string field.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
defaultValue	String	N	The field's default value.
fieldName	String	Y	The name of the field that this string limit applies to.
hasDefaultValue	Boolean	Y	<code>true</code> if a <code>defaultValue</code> has been set, otherwise <code>false</code> .
options	String[]	N	A list of valid values that may be applied to the field. If no values are present, this indicates that the field is currently read-only.
optionsSize	Integer	Y	The size of <code>options</code> .

### 4.32 VxLineCount

Description			
Represents line counting information based on a <a href="#">VxLineCountingRequest</a> . A line count is the number of times an identified object has crossed a configured <a href="#">VxObjectLineCounter</a> within an interval specified in the <a href="#">VxLineCountingRequest</a> .			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
analyticBehaviorId	String	Y	The unique identifier of the <a href="#">IVxAnalyticBehavior</a> this line count information is for.
count	Integer	N	The summarized line counter value for uni-directional and omni-directional counter types.
countCorrection	Integer	N	The correction value for the <code>count</code> of uni-directional and omni-directional counter types.
endTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	Y	The end time of the line count interval.
inCount	Integer	N	The summarized in line counter value for bi-directional counter types.
inCountCorrection	Integer	N	The correction value for the <code>inCount</code> of bi-directional counter types.
outCount	Integer	N	The summarized out line counter value for bi-directional counter types.
outCountCorrection	Integer	N	The correction value for the <code>outCount</code> of bi-directional counter types.
startTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	Y	The start time of the line count interval.

### 4.33 VxLineCountingRequest

Description			
Represents a request for line count values.			

Field Name	Type	Req	Description
analyticBehaviorIds	String[]	Y	The list of unique identifiers of the <a href="#">IVxAnalyticBehavior</a> to report line counters for.
analyticBehaviorIdSize	Integer	Y	The size of <code>analyticBehaviorIds</code> .
endTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	N	The end time of the line count interval. If not specified, the current time will be used.
interval	<a href="#">VxTimeInterval</a>	N	The summarization interval to use for the counter values.
startTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	Y	The start time of the line count interval.

## 4.34 VxLineCounts

Description			
Represents the list of <a href="#">VxLineCount</a> values requested.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
lineCounts	<a href="#">VxLineCount[]</a>	Y	The list of <a href="#">VxLineCounts</a> .
lineCountSize	Integer	Y	The size of <code>lineCounts</code> .

## 4.35 VxLinkedPtzInfo

Description			
Represents linked PTZ information.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
ip	<a href="#">IP</a>	Y	The IP of the tracking data source.
name	<a href="#">String</a>	N	The friendly name of the tracking data source.

## 4.36 VxLoginInfo

Description			
Represents the information needed to log in to a VideoXpert system.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
authToken	String	N	The authentication token to use.
ipAddress	<a href="#">IP</a>	Y	The VideoXpert system IP.
licenseKey	String	Y	The license key.
password	String	Y	The password to log in with.
port	Integer	Y	The VideoXpert system port.
username	String	Y	The username to log in with.
useSsl	Boolean	N	Indicates whether the connection will use SSL.

## 4.37 VxMonitorPosition

Description			
Represents a monitor position that describes where a <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> resides in a coordinate plane (specifically the IV quadrant of a Cartesian plane where 0,0 is the top left point).			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
monitorId	String	Y	The unique identifier of the <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> that this position represents.
position	<a href="#">VxRect</a>	Y	The position and size of the <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> .

## 4.38 VxMonitorSelection

Description			
Represents information for a selected monitor/cell within a <a href="#">IVxMonitorWall</a> . Each user can independently select a different monitor/cell for remote-control of a <a href="#">IVxMonitorWall</a> .			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
cell	Integer	N	The index of the selected <a href="#">IVxMonitorCell</a> within the selected <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> .
inputMode	<a href="#">VxCellInputMode</a>	N	The input mode of the selected <a href="#">IVxMonitorCell</a> .
lastModified	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	N	The time of the last modification for this monitor selection.
monitor	Integer	N	The index of the selected <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> .
owner	<a href="#">UPN</a>	N	The name of the user that owns this monitor selection.

## 4.39 VxNetworkStorageInfo

Description			
Represents information about a network storage resource.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
password	String	N	The password for access to the resource.
path	String	N	The UNC network path of the resource.
username	String	N	The username for access to the resource.

## 4.40 VxNewAnalyticBehavior

Description			
Represents a request for the creation of a new analytic behavior.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
behaviorType	<a href="#">VxAnalyticBehaviorType</a>	Y	The type of analytic behavior being performed.
id	String	N	The unique identifier of the analytic behavior.
isEnabled	Boolean	N	Indicates whether or not this analytic behavior is enabled.

Field Name	Type	Req	Description
name	String	N	The friendly name of the analytic behavior.
objectInZone	<a href="#">VxObjectInZone</a>	N	The object zone data used to configure analytics of <code>behaviorType</code> is set to <code>kObjectInZone</code> .
objectLineCounter	<a href="#">VxObjectLineCounter</a>	N	The object counter data used when <code>behaviorType</code> is set to <code>kObjectLineCounter</code> .
objectType	<a href="#">VxAnalyticObjectType</a>	Y	The type of object this analytic pertains to.
objectWrongWayZone	<a href="#">VxObjectWrongWayZone</a>	N	The object wrong way zone data used when <code>behaviorType</code> is set to <code>kObjectWrongWay</code> .
severity	Integer	N	The severity value for events generated from this analytic behavior, from 1 (highest) to 10 (lowest). If set, overrides the corresponding situation severity.

## 4.41 VxNewAnalyticConfig

Description			
Represents a request for the creation of a new analytic config.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
minConfidence	Float	N	Defines the minimum confidence filtering value for detected objects in a video scene. Objects that have a detected confidence value less than the minimum will not be processed by the associated list of <a href="#">IVxAnalyticBehavior</a> .
ptzPresetName	String	N	Specifies the name of the <a href="#">IVxPreset</a> that this configuration relates to. PTZ cameras supporting analytics can only be configured on PTZ presets.
size	<a href="#">VxResolution</a>	Y	Specifies the resolution of the grid used for all <a href="#">IVxAnalyticBehavior</a> data. The origin for the grid is the upper left corner.

## 4.42 VxNewAnalyticSession

Description			
Represents a request for the creation of a new analytic session.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
dataEncodingId	String	N	The unique identifier specifying which data encoding to use as a source. This value can be used instead of <code>source</code> to determine which stream to use.
dataSourceId	String	Y	The unique identifier of the video data source for this analytic session. The source URI should be pointing to an RTSP stream on this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .
deviceId	String	Y	The unique identifier of the Device hosting this analytic session. The device must be of type <code>kAnalyticServer</code> .
id	String	N	The unique identifier of the analytic session. The server will generate this value if not supplied.
source	String	N	The RTSP URI to use as the source for the analytic session. This value can be used instead of <code>dataEncodingId</code> to determine which stream to use. This value takes priority over the <code>dataEncodingId</code> if both values are provided. Note: This field is required when sending to a <code>VxDeviceType::kAnalyticServer</code> .

## 4.43 VxNewBookmark

Description			
Represents a request for the creation of a new <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> .			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
dataSourceId	String	Y	Unique identifier of the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> to associate with the <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> .
description	String	N	Friendly description.
groupId	String	N	<a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> group identifier (supplied by clients). Typically used to identify related bookmarks (such as those bookmarking the same time on audio and video). Recommend using GUID [RFC 4122].
lockEndTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	N	The end time of the media to lock.
lockStartTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	N	The start time of the media to lock.
name	<a href="#">String</a>	N	Friendly name.
time	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	Y	Time at which the point of interest occurred.

## 4.44 VxNewClip

Description			
Represents request to create a new <a href="#">IVxClip</a> on a <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> using data from another <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> . The new <a href="#">IVxClip</a> will have the same <a href="#">VxRecordingType</a> as the data it is based on, defaulting to <code>kTimed</code> . Typically this is used to save data from a camera supporting edge storage to a recorder.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
dataSourceId	String	Y	The unique identifier of the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> that generated the desired data.
dataStorageId	String	Y	The unique ID of the <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> to retrieve the data from. The host <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> MUST be of <a href="#">VxDeviceType</a> <code>kCamera</code> (it must be a camera supporting edge storage).
endTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	Y	Time at which to end the clip.
startTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	Y	Time at which to begin the clip.

## 4.45 VxNewDataObject

Description			
A <a href="#">VxNewDataObject</a> contains the information needed for a client to submit a request to the server for the creation of a new <a href="#">IVxDataObject</a> .			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
clientType	String	Y	<a href="#">IVxDataObject</a> client identifier. Recommend using the Java package naming convention: <code>com.&lt;company&gt;.&lt;project&gt;.&lt;clientName&gt;</code> .
data	String	Y	Serialized data object (e.g.: JSON, XML, CSV, etc). The server MUST NOT utilize this data in any way. The maximum allowable size of this field is 1 MB.
isPrivate	Boolean	N	Indicates whether this resource is owned by a <a href="#">IVxUser</a> . If true, the <a href="#">IVxDataObject</a> will be owned by the <a href="#">IVxUser</a> submitting the request.

## 4.46 VxNewDevice

Description			
Represents a request for the creation of a new <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> .			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
driverType	String	N	Type identifier of the <a href="#">IVxDriver</a> to use for the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> when assigning it to the <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> specified by <code>dataStorageId</code> . If no type is provided, a driver will be selected automatically. Ignored if <code>dataStorageId</code> is not provided.
endpoints	String[]	N	List of source URIs that the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> will support. If the <a href="#">VxDeviceType</a> of this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> is <code>kGeneric</code> then at least 1 URI MUST be provided. The URI MUST be unique, otherwise <code>kConflict</code> will be returned.
endpointsSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>endpoints</code> .
host	<a href="#">Host</a>	N	Host address of the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> . If set, takes precedence over the <code>ip</code> . The combination of <code>host</code> , <code>port</code> and <code>type</code> MUST be unique, otherwise <code>kConflict</code> will be returned. <i>Note: One of either <code>host</code> or <code>ip</code> MUST be provided.</i>
id	String	N	Unique <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> identifier. Recommend using GUID [RFC 4122]. If not unique to the system, a <code>kConflict</code> will be returned. If not provided, the server will create this value.
ip	<a href="#">IP</a>	N	<b>DEPRECATED</b> Use <code>host</code> instead. Primary IP address of the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> . Ignored if <code>host</code> is also provided. The combination of <code>ip</code> , <code>port</code> and <code>type</code> MUST be unique, otherwise <code>kConflict</code> will be returned.
model	String	N	Product model name.
name	String	N	Friendly name.
password	String	N	Account password used to communicate with the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> , if any.
port	Integer	N	The host port, if non-default. The combination of <code>host</code> , <code>ip</code> , <code>port</code> and <code>type</code> MUST be unique, otherwise <code>kConflict</code> will be returned.
serial	String	N	Serial number.
shouldAutoCommission	Boolean	N	True to have this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> automatically commissioned when created. Defaults to <code>False</code> .
type	<a href="#">VxDeviceType</a>	Y	The particular type of the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> .
username	String	N	Account username used to communicate with the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> , if any.
vendor	String	N	<a href="#">IVxDevice</a> vendor, if available.
version	String	N	The current version of the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> .

## 4.47 VxNewDeviceAssignment

Description	
A <a href="#">VxNewDeviceAssignment</a> represents a <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> assignment request that MAY specify a <a href="#">IVxDriver</a> to utilize to communicate with the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> .	

Field Name	Type	Req	Description
dataSourceIds	String[]	N	<b>DEPRECATED</b> This field is undefined and is only present for legacy reasons; it SHOULD NOT be used.
dataSourceIdSize	Integer	N	The size of dataSourceIds.
deviceId	String	Y	The unique ID of the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> to assign.
volumeGroupId	String	N	The unique identifier of the <a href="#">IVxVolumeGroup</a> to use for this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> . If not provided, a <a href="#">IVxVolumeGroup</a> will be selected automatically.

## 4.48 VxNewDigitalPtzPreset

Description			
Represents a new digital PTZ <a href="#">IVxPreset</a> .			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
description	String	N	The friendly description for the new PTZ preset.
name	String	Y	The friendly name of the PTZ preset.
x	Float	Y	The X (pan) coordinate absolute position, in degrees, relative to the (0,0) position. The -180 position is leftmost while the 180 position is rightmost.
y	Float	Y	The Y (tilt) coordinate absolute position, in degrees, relative to the (0,0) position. The -180 position is bottommost while the 180 position is topmost.
z	Float	Y	The Z (zoom) coordinate absolute position relative to the 0 position. The 0 position is minimum zoom while the 100 position is maximum zoom.

## 4.49 VxNewDrawing

Description			
A <a href="#">VxNewDrawing</a> contains the information needed for a client to submit a request to the server for the creation of a new <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> .			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
name	String	Y	Friendly name.

## 4.50 VxNewEvent

Description			
Represents a request for a new <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> to be generated. The <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> will be generated based upon the <a href="#">VxNewEvent</a> data, its <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> configuration, and will receive a unique ID.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
generatorDeviceId	String	N	Unique ID of the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> that generated this <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> . This field MAY be omitted if the generator device is the same as the source device. Note that this device MAY be an external device that is not represented in the system.
id	String	N	Unique <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> identifier. Recommend using GUID [RFC 4122]. If not unique to the system, a <code>kConflict</code> will be returned. If not provided, the server will create this value.

Field Name	Type	Req	Description
properties	VxKvObject	N	A VxKvObject, specific to the VxSituationType, containing additional information related to the IVxEvent. See the Situations table for the properties required of the IVxEvent. Only properties defined for this situation type SHOULD be used.
propertySize	Integer	N	The size of properties.
situationType	String	Y	Identifier for the type of IVxSituation that led to this VxNewEvent.
sourceDeviceId	String	Y	Unique ID of the device that the situation occurred on. Note that this device MAY be an external device that is not represented in the system.
time	DateTime	Y	Time at which the situation occurred.

## 4.51 VxNewExport

Description			
Represents a new IVxExport			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
alternateLocation	VxNetworkStorageInfo	N	If specified, the IVxExport will be saved to this alternate network location.
clips	VxNewExportClip[]	N	Individual ranges of media data that shall be included in the data archived when this IVxExport is triggered.
clipSize	Integer	N	The size of clips.
format	VxExportFormat	Y	The format of the export data.
name	String	N	Friendly name.
password	String	N	Set a password for the IVxExport. If set, the export data will be signed and encrypted. This password will be required to decrypt the export data. If not set, the export data will not be signed or encrypted.

## 4.52 VxNewExportClip

Description			
Represents a new IVxExportClip			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
dataEncodingId	String	N	Specify the specific data encoding to export (quality, framerate, and resolution). This can be obtained from the desired IVxDataInterface of the IVxClip. If not specified, the server shall select the data encoding.
dataSourceId	String	Y	The IVxDataSource ID of the export media. Only IVxDataSource of type kVideo are allowed.
endTime	DateTime	Y	Time at which the export media ends.
startTime	DateTime	Y	Time at which the export media begins.



## 4.53 VxNewManualRecording

Description			
<b>DEPRECATED:</b> Replaced by <a href="#">VxNewRecording</a> Represents a request for a new <a href="#">IVxManualRecording</a> to be generated.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
dataSourceId	String	Y	Identifier of the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> to manually record.
postRecord	Integer	N	Amount of time, from 0 to 30 seconds, to record after the manual recording is stopped.
preRecord	Integer	N	Amount of time, from 0 to 30 seconds, to record prior to the manual recording start time.

## 4.54 VxNewMarker

Description			
Represents a request for a new <a href="#">IVxMarker</a> to be generated.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
associatedDataSourceId	String	N	Identifier of the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> to associate with the <a href="#">IVxMarker</a> .
direction	Float	N	Angular coordinate indicating the direction, if any, that the <a href="#">IVxMarker</a> is facing on a polar grid (e.g.: 0[right], 90[up], 180[left], 270[down]).
layerName	String	N	Friendly name of the layer that this <a href="#">IVxMarker</a> is on. Clients MAY group <a href="#">IVxMarker</a> with matching layer names.
name	String	N	Friendly name.
resourceRef	<a href="#">VxResourceRef</a>	N	A reference to a resource, if any, that this <a href="#">IVxMarker</a> is associated with (null if there is no association). If an attempt is made to set this to an invalid resource, <code>kInvalidValue</code> is returned.
x	Float	Y	X Cartesian coordinate.
y	Float	Y	Y Cartesian coordinate.

## 4.55 VxNewMember

Description			
Represents a request to add a new <a href="#">IVxMember</a> system.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
bandwidth	Integer	Y	Bandwidth available between the aggregator system and the member system (in kbps).
host	<a href="#">Host</a>	Y	The host address of the system.
password	String	Y	Password for access to the member.
port	Integer	Y	The host port of the system.

Field Name	Type	Req	Description
rtspCapability	<a href="#">VxRtspCapability</a>	N	The network streaming capabilities that the member shall expose to its clients (via <a href="#">IVxDataInterface</a> ).
username	String	Y	Username for access to the member.

## 4.56 VxNewMonitor

Description			
Represents a request to create a new <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> .			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
hostDeviceId	String	Y	Identifier of the <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> host <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> .
layout	<a href="#">VxCellLayout</a>	N	Cell grid layout.
name	String	N	Friendly name.
number	Integer	N	A unique number used to designate the <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> .
xResolution	Integer	N	The horizontal resolution.
yResolution	Integer	N	The vertical resolution.

## 4.57 VxNewNotification

Description			
Represents a new notification configuration for a <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> .			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
roleIds	String[]	N	IDs of the roles for which the constituent users should receive this notification.
roleIdSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>roleIds</code> .
userIds	String[]	N	IDs of the users that should receive this notification.
userIdSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>userIds</code> .

## 4.58 VxNewPixelSearch

Description			
Represents a square grid composed of rows and columns with zones indicating the areas of the grid to search. The grid uses a cartesian coordinate system (see: <a href="#">Pixel Search Addendum</a> ) with 0-based indices. The search results will be contained by the new <a href="#">IVxPixelSearch</a> that is created.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
columns	Integer	Y	Number of columns in the search grid (min: 1, max: 1000).
rows	Integer	Y	Number of rows in the search grid (min: 1, max: 1000).
searchEndTime	String	N	Inclusive bounds to the earliest results to retrieve. Defaults to the oldest results available.
searchStartTime	String	N	Inclusive bounds to the latest results to retrieve. Defaults to the most current results available.
zones	<a href="#">VxRect</a> []	Y	List of rectangular areas indicating the selected zones to search.

Field Name	Type	Req	Description
zoneSize	Integer	N	The size of zones.

## 4.59 VxNewPrivilege

<b>Description</b>			
Represents a new <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> .			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
permission	<a href="#">VxPermissionId</a>	Y	Identifier of the permission being granted by the <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> .
priority	Integer	N	Relative priority for the <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> , from 1 to 250. Smaller numbers have higher priority than larger numbers (e.g. 1 is the highest priority).

## 4.60 VxNewReport

<b>Description</b>			
Represents a request to generate a new <a href="#">IVxReport</a> .			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
name	String	N	The friendly name of the new <a href="#">IVxReport</a> . If not specified, the name of the <a href="#">IVxReportTemplate</a> will be used.
templateId	String	Y	The unique identifier of the <a href="#">IVxReportTemplate</a> to use to generate the new <a href="#">IVxReport</a> .

## 4.61 VxNewReportTemplate

<b>Description</b>			
Represents a new <a href="#">IVxReportTemplate</a> to be created.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
duration	Integer	N	The duration of time, in hours, extending back from <a href="#">endTime</a> to limit collected report data to. If 0, there is no limit.
endTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	N	The end time at which the collected report data is limited to. If not specified, report data will be collected up to the current time at which the <a href="#">IVxReport</a> is generated.
fields	<a href="#">VxReportField[]</a>	Y	The ordered list of report fields available to include in the <a href="#">IVxReport</a> .
fieldsSize	Integer	N	The size of <a href="#">fields</a> .
filters	<a href="#">VxReportFilter[]</a>	N	The report filters to use to filter the contents of the <a href="#">IVxReport</a> .
filtersSize	Integer	N	The size of <a href="#">filters</a> .
format	String	N	The desired format for the contents of the <a href="#">IVxReport</a> .
interval	<a href="#">VxTimeInterval</a>	N	The time interval that is used to track data in the <a href="#">IVxReport</a> (days, hours, etc).

Field Name	Type	Req	Description
language	<a href="#">VxLanguage</a>	N	The language to use when creating the <a href="#">IVxReport</a> .
name	String	Y	The friendly name of the <a href="#">IVxReportTemplate</a> .
recurrence	<a href="#">VxDayOfWeek[]</a>	N	The days of the week to automatically generate a report from this template. Ignored if <code>recurrenceTime</code> is not set.
recurrenceSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>recurrence</code> .
recurrenceTime	<a href="#">Time</a>	N	The time at which to perform automatic report generation on given recur days, from 00:00:00 to 23:59:59. Ignored if <code>recurrence</code> is not set.
storageLocation	<a href="#">VxNetworkStorageInfo</a>	N	The network storage location to export the report data to. Ignored if <code>recurrence</code> is not set.
type	<a href="#">VxReportType</a>	Y	The type of the <a href="#">IVxReport</a> that this template represents.

## 4.62 VxNewRecording

Description			
Represents a request for a new <a href="#">IVxRecording</a> to be generated.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
dataSourceId	String	Y	Identifier of the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> to record.
endEvent	String	N	If specified, the recording will automatically end when a matching event occurs.
endEventSource	<a href="#">VxResourceRef</a>	N	If specified, only events from the specified source will end the recording.
framerate	<a href="#">VxRecordingFramerate</a>	N	The framerate to record at.
id	String	Y	Unique <a href="#">IVxRecording</a> identifier.
maxRecordingTime	Integer	N	Maximum amount of time, in seconds, to record before stopping.
name	String	N	Friendly name of the recording which can be used to identify recordings to stop.
postRecord	Integer	N	Amount of time, in seconds, to record after the recording would otherwise be stopped.
preRecord	Integer	N	Amount of time, in seconds, to record prior to the recording start time.
recordType	<a href="#">VxRecordingType</a>	N	The type of this recording which will show up in the corresponding clips.
startTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	N	Time at which the recording should begin (may be in the recent past). The recording <code>preRecord</code> and <code>maxRecordingTime</code> will reference to this time. Defaults to the time at which the server processes the request.

## 4.63 VxNewRule

Description			
Represents a request for the creation of a new <a href="#">IVxRule</a> .			

Field Name	Type	Req	Description
isEnabled	Boolean	N	Enable/disable the new <a href="#">IVxRule</a> .
name	String	N	Friendly name.
script	String	N	<b>DEPRECATED</b> Use <code>responses</code> instead. Script to run when the <a href="#">IVxRule</a> triggers. If this script is triggered by an <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> , its properties will be available in the script <code>eventProperties</code> variable.
responses	<a href="#">VxRuleResponse</a> []	N	The list of responses that will be executed when this <a href="#">IVxRule</a> is triggered. The order of this list is the order in which the responses will execute.
responseSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>responses</code> .
timeTableIds	String[]	N	The new <a href="#">IVxRule</a> will only automatically run its script if a trigger occurs during the times contained by a <a href="#">IVxTimeTable</a> specified here. If empty, no active time ranges are available for this <a href="#">IVxRule</a> (it must be manually triggered). If <code>null</code> , no time filters will be applied (the new <a href="#">IVxRule</a> is always active).
timeTableIdSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>timeTableIds</code> .
triggers	<a href="#">VxRuleTrigger</a> []	N	List of <a href="#">VxRuleTrigger</a> that, when any activate, cause the <a href="#">IVxRule</a> to run its script (if activated during an active time).
triggerSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>triggers</code> .

## 4.64 VxNewSchedule

Description			
Represents a new <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> . A <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> is a group of 0 or more resources associated with a set of time and/or event based <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> that, when <i>any</i> are active, cause an action to be performed (depending on the type of <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> ). See <a href="#">Schedule Diagrams</a> for further information.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
action	<a href="#">VxScheduleAction</a>	Y	Action to perform when the <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> is active.
id	String	N	Provide the unique <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> identifier. Recommend using GUID [RFC 4122]. If not supplied, the server shall create the identifier.
name	String	N	Friendly name.
scheduleTriggers	<a href="#">VxNewScheduleTrigger</a> []	Y	A list of <a href="#">VxNewScheduleTrigger</a> to create for the new <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> . Maximum of 16 <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> may be created.
scheduleTriggerSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>scheduleTriggers</code> .
useAllDataSources	Boolean	N	True indicates that the <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> shall apply to all <a href="#">IVxDataSources</a> regardless of what <a href="#">IVxDataSources</a> are linked to the <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> (see: <a href="#">Link</a> method). False indicates that only linked <a href="#">IVxDataSources</a> shall be associated with this <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> .

## 4.65 VxNewScheduleTrigger

Description			
Represents a new <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a>			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
action	<a href="#">VxScheduleAction</a>	N	The action performed when the <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> activates.
eventProperties	KVObject	N	If set, the <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> only activates when it occurs with these properties. Ignored if no <code>eventSituationType</code> is set.
eventPropertySize	Integer	N	The size of <code>eventProperties</code> .
eventSituationType	String	N	If set, the <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> only activates when this type of event occurs. The <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> event state shall be considered active until the event becomes inactive.
framerate	<a href="#">VxRecordingFramerate</a>	N	Framerate level to record at.
id	String	N	Provide the unique <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> identifier. Recommend using GUID [RFC 4122]. If not supplied, the server shall create the identifier.
inactiveEventSituationType	String	N	If set, the <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> event state will no longer be considered active when this type of event occurs. If not set, the <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> event status will immediately be considered inactive after the trigger event occurs. <i>Note: This field is ignored if <code>eventSituationType</code> is not set.</i>
postTrigger	Integer	N	Amount of time, from 0 to 300 seconds, to continue to consider the <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> active when it becomes inactive ("post alarm").
preTrigger	Integer	N	Amount of time, from 0 to 30 seconds, to consider the <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> active prior to when it becomes active ("pre alarm").
timeout	Integer	N	Amount of time, from 1 to 300 seconds, to consider the <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> active immediately after it becomes active ("duration recording"). The <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> will become inactive when this time has elapsed (though the <code>postTrigger</code> may continue to keep it active at this point). No timeout is applied if the value is less than 1.
timeTableId	String	N	If set, the <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> may only be active during the time range(s) defined by this <a href="#">IVxTimeTable</a> .

## 4.66 VxNewSituation

Description			
Represents a new <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> configuration that specifies how corresponding events shall be generated and handled when the situation is detected. A <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> is uniquely identified by both its <code>type</code> and <code>sourceDeviceId</code> . See <a href="#">Situation Defaults</a> for the default attributes of a <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> when not supplied here.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
audibleLoopDelay	Integer	N	Seconds to wait between audible notifications (see: <code>audiblePlayCount</code> ).
audiblePlayCount	Integer	N	Play audible notification this many times, separated by the <code>audibleLoopDelay</code> .
autoAcknowledge	Integer	N	Number of seconds after which a generated event <a href="#">VxAckState</a> will be set to <code>kAutoAked</code> . If less than 0, a generated event must be manually acknowledged. If 0, a generated event must be set to <code>kAutoAked</code> immediately (prior to any notifications being sent).
isAckNeeded	Boolean	N	If true, generated events shall have an initial <a href="#">VxAckState</a> of <code>kAckNeeded</code> . If false, generated events shall have an initial <a href="#">VxAckState</a> of <code>kNoAckNeeded</code> .
name	String	N	Friendly name.
severity	Integer	N	Severity of the generated <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> , from 1 (highest) to 10 (lowest).
shouldAudiblyNotify	Boolean	N	True specifies that a notification sound is to play on supporting clients when receiving a notification for <a href="#">IVxEvents</a> corresponding to the <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> .
shouldExpandBanner	Boolean	N	True if the notification banner on clients should be expanded by default.
shouldLog	Boolean	N	If true, events generated from this <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> shall be persisted as long as possible. If false, generated events shall immediately be discarded; unlogged events are hidden from clients (this supersedes all other situation configuration).
shouldNotify	Boolean	N	If true, an <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> generated from the <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> shall generate notifications that are sent to authorized clients, per the notification configuration of the <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> , subscribed to the <a href="#">IVxSystem</a> . Additionally, these notifications will be sent out whenever generated events have a change of <code>ackState</code> .
shouldPopupBanner	Boolean	N	True if clients should display a popup notification banner when receiving events of this type (default).
snoozeIntervals	Integer[]	N	List of default snooze intervals, in seconds, for a generated <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> . Note that these are default options and that they do <i>not</i> limit the amount of time a generated <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> may be snoozed for.
snoozeIntervalSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>snoozeIntervals</code> .
sourceDeviceId	String	N	Together with <code>type</code> , is a unique <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> identifier. This field acts an optional constraint on the source of events for this <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> . If specified, any events matching the <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> <code>type</code> MUST also match this <code>sourceDeviceId</code> in order for the <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> to apply.
type	String	Y	Together with <code>sourceDeviceId</code> , is a unique <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> identifier. MUST be of the form <code>external/&lt;company&gt;/&lt;event&gt;</code> where <code>&lt;company&gt;</code> and <code>&lt;event&gt;</code> are UTF-8 strings no greater than 64 characters each; forward slashes are not allowed. These strings describe the <code>&lt;company&gt;</code> that manufactured the device that was the source of the <code>&lt;event&gt;</code> (e.g.: <code>external/pelco/swipe</code> ).

## 4.67 VxNewTag

Description			
Represents a request for a new <a href="#">IVxTag</a> to be generated.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
isFolder	Boolean	N	If true, the new <a href="#">IVxTag</a> will be a folder <a href="#">IVxTag</a> .
isPublic	Boolean	N	If true, indicates that this <a href="#">IVxTag</a> is not owned (public). If false, indicates that this <a href="#">IVxTag</a> is owned (private) by a <a href="#">IVxUser</a> . If this <a href="#">IVxTag</a> has an owner, only that owner and users with appropriate permissions will be able to read it. Not applicable if this is a folder <a href="#">IVxTag</a> .
name	String	Y	Unique <a href="#">IVxTag</a> friendly name. Commas are invalid characters for this field and MUST NOT be used.
parentId	String	N	Identifier of the <a href="#">IVxTag</a> that is the parent of this <a href="#">IVxTag</a> . If this is provided on a non-folder <a href="#">IVxTag</a> , it will be ignored. If used, the <code>parentId</code> MUST refer to an existing folder <a href="#">IVxTag</a> .

## 4.68 VxNewTimeTable

Description			
Represents a request to create a new <a href="#">IVxTimeTable</a> .			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
endDate	String	N	The <a href="#">IVxTimeTable</a> will be considered inactive after this date.
id	String	N	Provide the unique <a href="#">IVxTimeTable</a> identifier. Recommend using GUID [RFC 4122]. If not supplied, the server shall create the identifier.
name	String	Y	Friendly name
startDate	String	N	The <a href="#">IVxTimeTable</a> will be considered inactive before this date.
weeklyTimeRanges	<a href="#">VxTimeRange</a> []	N	Active time ranges for the new <a href="#">IVxTimeTable</a> . The list is sorted by day ascending (monday through sunday), then by <code>startTime</code> ascending, and finally by <code>endTime</code> ascending.
weeklyTimeRangeSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>weeklyTimeRanges</code> .

## 4.69 VxNewUser

Description			
Used to request a new <a href="#">IVxUser</a> .			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
canBypassLdap	Boolean	N	If true, the <a href="#">IVxUser</a> can login to the system using local credentials instead of using the LDAP authentication.
domain	String	N	Network domain for the <a href="#">IVxUser</a> . If not provided, defaults to <code>LOCAL</code> .
email	String	N	Email address of the <a href="#">IVxUser</a> .



Field Name	Type	Req	Description
employeeId	String	N	Employee badge (or other) personnel identifier associated with the new <a href="#">IVxUser</a> .
firstName	String	N	First name of <a href="#">IVxUser</a> .
isPasswordExpirationDisabled	Boolean	N	If true, password expiration will be disabled for this <a href="#">IVxUser</a> ; false will use the global password expiration setting.
lastName	String	N	Last name of <a href="#">IVxUser</a> .
mustChangePassword	Boolean	Y	If true, the new user will be forced to change their password the first time they log in.
name	<a href="#">SASLString</a>	Y	The unique name of the user that this resource is representing. This name will be the same as the username that is used to access the VideoXpert system. If the name already exists (case-insensitive) or is <a href="#">restricted</a> , <code>kConflict</code> will be returned.
note	String	N	Supplemental information about the new <a href="#">IVxUser</a> .
password	<a href="#">SASLString</a>	Y	The password to associate with the user. If the system is using an external LDAP server, this field will be ignored. MUST contain more than 7 characters.
phoneNumbers	<a href="#">VxPhoneNumber[]</a>	N	Telephone number(s) for the new <a href="#">IVxUser</a> . Maximum of 16 numbers.
phoneNumberSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>phoneNumbers</code> .

## 4.70 VxNewVolume

Description			
Represents a new <a href="#">IVxVolume</a> to be created.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
buffer	Float	N	The percentage of the volume to keep free.
domain	String	N	The domain for the volume network path. Note: Ignored if the <code>path</code> is not a UNC path.
isBandwidthReserved	Boolean	N	If true, indicates that this is a NAS volume that shares bandwidth with data streams (bandwidth will be reserved for NAS operations).
password	String	N	The password for access to the network path. Note: Ignored if the <code>path</code> is not a UNC path.
path	String	Y	The fully qualified Windows directory path.
username	String	N	The username for access to the network path. Note: Ignored if the <code>path</code> is not a UNC path.

## 4.71 VxNewVolumeGroup

Description
Represents a new <a href="#">IVxVolumeGroup</a> to be created.

Field Name	Type	Req	Description
isArchiveGroup	Boolean	N	If true, indicates that this volume group is an <code>archive</code> volume group, which will act as storage for the oldest available data.
name	String	Y	Friendly name.

## 4.72 VxObjectInZone

Description			
Represents the configuration for an object in zone type of <a href="#">IVxAnalyticBehavior</a> .			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
vertices	<a href="#">VxPoint[]</a>	Y	Ordered list of <a href="#">VxPoint</a> that make up the zone. Must contain at least 3 <a href="#">VxPoint</a> , which together specify the closed polygonal zone within which to look for objects of the prescribed type.
verticesSize	Integer	Y	The size of <code>vertices</code> .

## 4.73 VxObjectLineCounter

Description			
Represents the configuration for an object line counter type of <a href="#">IVxAnalyticBehavior</a> .			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
endPoint	<a href="#">VxPoint</a>	Y	The ending coordinate for the object counting line.
eventsEnabled	Boolean	N	If true, line counter specific events for this line counter will be enabled.
eventWindowSecs	Integer	N	Define the event's time window for testing if the counts maximum threshold is met within this window. For example, if <code>maxCountThreshold</code> is 100 and <code>eventWindowSecs</code> is 3600 then an event would be generated if 100 objects cross a counting line over the last hour. Once the hour elapses the event trigger's base count is reset and the count window slides to the next hour and starts over. Ignored if <code>maxCountThreshold</code> is not set.
leftCountLabel	String	N	Friendly name associated with a bidirectional counter's left count.
lineCounterType	<a href="#">VxLineCounterType</a>	N	Defines the type of line counter (i.e. unidirectional, bidirectional, or omnidirectional). The type defines how the line counter increments and maintains it's counts.
maxCountThreshold	Integer	N	The maximum count threshold that must be met before an event is triggered. This value is used by both the bidirectional capacity events and the sliding window events.
rightCountLabel	String	N	Friendly name associated with a bidirectional counter's right count.
startPoint	<a href="#">VxPoint</a>	Y	The starting coordinate for the object counting line.

## 4.74 VxObjectWrongWayZone

Description			
Represents the configuration for an object wrong way type of <a href="#">IVxAnalyticBehavior</a> . Wrong-way zones generate events for all objects that are traveling opposite of a defined correct direction.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
minTriggerAngle	Integer	N	Defines the minimum angle between a detected object's trajectory vector and the wrong-way zone's vector. Any object that is traveling at an angle less than or equal to the minimum from the reference vector will be considered heading in the wrong-direction.
vector	Integer	Y	Defines the wrong-way zone's vector. The vector points in the direction that indicates the correct direction of flow. An objects heading opposite the vector are considered to be heading in the wrong direction.
zone	<a href="#">VxPoint[]</a>	Y	Ordered list of points that make up the wrong-way zone. The zone is defined as an simple convex quadrilateral. Do NOT repeat the starting vertex at the end of the list—it is implicitly included.
zoneSize	Integer	Y	The size of <code>zone</code> .

## 4.75 VxPermissionSchema

Description			
Represents static system permission information in a machine-readable manner. This indicates permission groups, hierarchy, and resource restriction information.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
isGroup	Boolean	N	<code>true</code> if this represents a permission group; <code>false</code> indicates this is a permission.
permissionId	<a href="#">VxPermissionId</a>	N	The permission being granted by this field or field group.
permissions	<a href="#">VxPermissionSchema[]</a>	N	Recursive list of permission schema. Indicates permission hierarchy; nested items are children while containing items are parents.
permissionsSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>permissions</code> .
restrictions	<a href="#">VxResourceType[]</a>	N	Specifies the resource types that may be restricted by this permission, if any.
restrictionsSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>restrictions</code> .

## 4.76 VxPhoneNumber

Description			
Represents a telephone number for a <a href="#">IVxUser</a> .			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
number	String	N	String value representing the phone number.
type	<a href="#">VxPhoneType</a>	Y	Category of phone number.

## 4.77 VxPoint

Description			
Represents a location on a Cartesian grid.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
x	Float	Y	The X-axis coordinate value.
y	Float	Y	The Y-axis coordinate value.

## 4.78 VxPtzLimits

Description			
Represents the value limits for an PTZ device.			
<i>Note: The min / max speed values are for informational purposes only. They should not be used in any way to determine the <code>speedX</code> and <code>speedY</code> values for continuous movement in <a href="#">IVxPtzController</a>.</i>			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
hasLimitPositionX	Boolean	N	Indicates whether the X coordinate limits are available.
hasLimitPositionY	Boolean	N	Indicates whether the Y coordinate limits are available.
hasLimitPositionZ	Boolean	N	Indicates whether the Z coordinate limits are available.
hasLimitSpeedFocus	Boolean	N	Indicates whether the focus speed limits are available.
hasLimitSpeedIris	Boolean	N	Indicates whether the iris speed limits are available.
hasLimitSpeedX	Boolean	N	Indicates whether the X speed limits are available.
hasLimitSpeedY	Boolean	N	Indicates whether the Y speed limits are available.
hasLimitSpeedZ	Boolean	N	Indicates whether the Z speed limits are available.
maxPositionX	Integer	N	The X coordinate maximum limit.
maxPositionY	Integer	N	The Y coordinate maximum limit.
maxPositionZ	Integer	N	The Z coordinate maximum limit.
maxSpeedFocus	Integer	N	The focus speed maximum limit.
maxSpeedIris	Integer	N	The iris speed maximum limit.
maxSpeedX	Integer	N	The pan speed maximum limit.
maxSpeedY	Integer	N	The tilt speed maximum limit.
maxSpeedZ	Integer	N	The zoom speed maximum limit.
minPositionX	Integer	N	The X coordinate minimum limit.
minPositionY	Integer	N	The Y coordinate minimum limit.
minPositionZ	Integer	N	The Z coordinate minimum limit.
minSpeedFocus	Integer	N	The focus speed minimum limit.
minSpeedIris	Integer	N	The iris speed minimum limit.
minSpeedX	Integer	N	The pan speed minimum limit.
minSpeedY	Integer	N	The tilt speed minimum limit.
minSpeedZ	Integer	N	The zoom speed minimum limit.

## 4.79 VxRect

Description			
Represents rectangular integer coordinates indicated by a combination of left, top, width, and height values.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
height	Integer	N	The height value.
left	Integer	N	The left value.
top	Integer	N	The top value.
width	Integer	N	The width value.

## 4.80 VxReportField

Description			
Represents a field or field group within a report.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
isEnabled	Boolean	Y	<code>true</code> to include this field in the report; <code>false</code> to omit it.
name	String	N	The friendly name of this field or field group.
subfields	<a href="#">VxReportField[]</a>	N	The list of report field subfields. If set, indicates that this is a field group.
subfieldSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>subfields</code> .
type	<a href="#">VxReportFieldType</a>	Y	The report field type of this field or field group.

## 4.81 VxReportFilter

Description			
Represents a filter within a report.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
type	<a href="#">VxReportFilterType</a>	Y	The resource type to filter by in the report.
filterIds	String[]	N	The list of unique identifiers to filter by (based on <code>type</code> ). For instance, if <code>type</code> is a <code>kDataSource</code> , this will be the list of data source IDs to limit the report contents to.
filterIdSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>filterIds</code> .

## 4.82 VxResolution

Description			
Represents a resolution in pixels.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
height	Integer	N	The height in pixels.

Field Name	Type	Req	Description
width	Integer	N	The width in pixels.

### 4.83 VxResourceRef

<b>Description</b>			
Represents a reference to a resource on the system (i.e. a device, datasource, tag, etc.).			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
id	String	N	The unique resource identifier. This must match exactly with the unique identifier of the resource being referenced.
type	<a href="#">VxResourceType</a>	N	The type of resource being referenced.

### 4.84 VxRetention

<b>Description</b>			
Represents retention information for a referenced resource.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
oldestRecording	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	Y	The time of the oldest recording for the resource.
resourceRef	<a href="#">VxResourceRef</a>	Y	The reference to the resource.

### 4.85 VxRuleResponse

<b>Description</b>			
Represents an <a href="#">IVxRule</a> response. The response may be configured to either execute a Groovy script or generate an event in the system when triggered.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
isCustomScript	Boolean	Y	If <code>true</code> , indicates that this response is a custom script and will ignore the <code>situationType</code> and <code>usedSourceEventFields</code> fields. If <code>false</code> , indicates that this response will generate an event and will ignore the <code>script</code> field.
script	String	N	The Groovy script to run when the <a href="#">IVxRule</a> triggers. If this script is triggered by an <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> , its properties will be available in the script's <code>eventProperties</code> variable. Ignored if <code>isCustomScript</code> is <code>false</code> .
situationType	String	N	The type of the <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> to generate an event for. Ignored if <code>isCustomScript</code> is <code>true</code> .
usedSourceEventFields	String[]	N	List of fields from the source <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> to copy to the generated <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> . The event time is always copied. Restricted to <code>severity</code> , <code>source_device_id</code> and <code>properties</code> . Ignored if <code>isCustomScript</code> is <code>true</code> .
usedSourceEventFieldsSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>usedSourceEventFields</code> .

## 4.86 VxRuleTrigger

Description			
Represents a condition in a <a href="#">IVxRule</a> that, if true, causes the <a href="#">IVxRule</a> to run its script (if triggered during an active time of the <a href="#">IVxRule</a> ).			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
situationType	String	N	The <a href="#">VxRuleTrigger</a> will be checked each time this type of <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> occurs. If empty, the <a href="#">VxRuleTrigger</a> will always be inactive.
sourceRef	<a href="#">VxResourceRef</a> []	N	The <a href="#">VxResourceRef</a> that this trigger is associated with. Limited to one resource only. If empty, no source filter will be applied (all sources are valid). Supported resources are limited to the following <a href="#">VxResourceType</a> values: <a href="#">kDataSource</a> , <a href="#">kDevice</a> , <a href="#">kDataStorage</a> , and <a href="#">kTag</a> . The <a href="#">VxRuleTrigger</a> will evaluate to true only if its event source matches one of these sources. If the source is a <a href="#">kdevice</a> , this will match against the <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> <a href="#">sourceDeviceId</a> . If the source is a <a href="#">kDataSource</a> , this will match against the <a href="#">service_property_id</a> value within the <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> properties. Finally, if a source is a <a href="#">kTag</a> , this will match against the <a href="#">IVxTag</a> applied to the <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> <a href="#">serviceType</a> .
sourceRefSize	Integer	N	The size of <a href="#">sourceRef</a> .

## 4.87 VxSmtpInfo

Description			
Represents the SMTP information needed to send an email.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
fromAddress	String	N	The "Mail From" email address.
host	<a href="#">Host</a>	Y	The SMTP host.
password	String	N	The password for SMTP access.
smtpPort	Integer	Y	The SMTP port.
timeout	Integer	N	The timeout in milliseconds.
toAddress	String	Y	The "Mail To" email address.
username	String	N	The username for SMTP access.
useSmtps	Boolean	N	Indicates whether SMTPS should be used instead of SMTP.

## 4.88 VxSnapshotFilter

Description			
Represents a snapshot filter to be used when taking a snapshot.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
key	<a href="#">VxSnapshotFilterItem</a>	Y	The filter key.
value	String	Y	The filter value.

## 4.89 VxTimeRange

Description			
Represents rectangular integer coordinates indicated by a combination of left, top, width, and height values.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
day	<a href="#">VxDayOfWeek</a>	Y	The <a href="#">VxDayOfWeek</a> that this time range applies to.
endTime	<a href="#">TimeOfDay</a>	Y	The time at which this range ends (inclusive), from 00:00:00 to 23:59:59.
startTime	<a href="#">TimeOfDay</a>	Y	The time at which this range begins (inclusive), from 00:00:00 to 23:59:59.

## 4.90 VxVector

Description			
Represents a starting coordinate and the angle from the horizontal axis the vector is pointing.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
angle	Integer	Y	The direction as a counter-clockwise angle, in degrees, from the horizontal axis.
x	Float	Y	Starting x-axis coordinate value.
y	Float	Y	Starting y-axis coordinate value.

## 4.91 VxVideoEncodingOption

Description			
Represents the valid video encoding options/limits for the specified format.			
Field Name	Type	Req	Description
format	<a href="#">VxStreamFormat</a>	Y	The media stream encoding format that these options/limits apply to.
framerates	Float[]	N	The list of valid framerates.
frameratesSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>framerates</code> .
hasOptions	Boolean	Y	Indicates whether there are any video encoding options available. If <code>true</code> you must first switch to the <code>format</code> to determine them.
maxBitrate	Integer	N	The maximum bitrate that can be set for the stream (in bps).
maxGop	Integer	N	The maximum GOP size that can be set for the stream.
minBitrate	Integer	N	The minimum bitrate that can be set for the stream (in bps).
minGop	Integer	N	The minimum GOP size that can be set for the stream.
profiles	<a href="#">VxEncoderProfile</a> []	N	The list of encoding profiles that are available for the stream.
profilesSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>profiles</code> .
rateControls	String[]	N	The list of available methods that control the bitrate of the stream.
rateControlsSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>rateControls</code> .
resolutions	<a href="#">VxResolution</a> []	N	The list of resolutions that are available for the stream.



Field Name	Type	Req	Description
resolutionsSize	Integer	N	The size of <code>resolutions</code> .

# Interfaces

This section defines the interfaces that constitute the resources available within the VideoXpert SDK. For any resource provided, servers **MUST** support all *required* fields and methods. Servers **MAY** provide support for *optional* fields and methods. If a server does not support the functionality required by an optional field or method, or a client does not have authorization to it, the server will omit the field. Clients **MUST** provide the value for all *required* fields. The field values for a resource are populated during the creation of the resource. If a resource provides a `Refresh` method it can be used to update these values for the given resource.

The columns that make up the representation descriptions have the following meanings:

- **Field Name:** The name of the field within the VideoXpert SDK.
- **Type:** Primitive type of the value contained in this field.
- **Req:** Indicates whether this field is required to be present in responses sent by the server to the client. If not required, the server will omit this field when the client does not have authorization to the field or the server does not support the functionality exposed by the field.
- **RW:** Indicates whether this field is read-only (R), write-only (W), or read-write (RW). Read-only fields, on a server-hosted resource, can not be modified by a client (i.e. the client can not edit them). For fields on non-served resources, this column is not-applicable; there are no read/write restrictions on these. Note: A writable field must be set through its corresponding set method. Changing value of the field itself will NOT update the value on the server.
- **Description:** A brief description of the field.

The columns that make up the method specifications have the following meanings:

- **Method:** The name of the method within the VideoXpert SDK.
- **Description:** A brief description of the action performed by the method.

Collection filters are provided on select resources. Where provided, a list of available collection filter items will be displayed next to the description of the representation. Except when explicitly stated otherwise, each filter item matches up exactly, in both type and meaning, with the field of the same name in the object it is being used as a filter for (i.e. the `kState` filter item matches the `state` field). These filter items can be used whenever retrieving a collection of the resource in order to reduce the set of results down to a desired subset of the total. These filter items may be used in combination and, when doing so, are “and”ed together.

## 5.1 Global

Description	Collection Filters
Global methods available within the VxSdk namespace.	None.

Method	Description
VxSystemLogin(const VxLoginInfo& loginInfo, IVxSystem*& system)	Logs in to the VideoXpert system.
IsSupportedSystem(const char* ipAddress, int port, bool& isSupported, bool useSsl = true)	Checks whether the system at the specified IP address is supported by the VideoXpert SDK.
VxSetLogLevel(VxLogLevel::Value logLevel)	Sets the minimum severity level of messages to log.
VxSetLogPath(const char* logPath)	Sets the output path for log files.

## 5.2 IVxAccessPoint

Description	Collection Filters
Represents an access control service (e.g. a door control or badge reader), typically hosted by an access controller IVxDevice.	<b>kAdvancedQuery</b> <b>kHasStatus</b> <b>kId</b> <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only IVxAccessPoint that have been modified since the given DateTime will be returned. <b>kName</b> <b>kState</b> <b>kType</b>

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
id	String	Y	R	Unique IVxAccessPoint identifier.
name	String	N	RW	Friendly name.
state	VxDeviceState	N	R	Current operational state of the access point.
status	VxAccessStatus[]	N	R	List of the current access point statuses.
statusSize	Integer	N	R	The size of status.
type	VxAccessPointType	N	RW	The particular type of the access point.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
GetHostDevice(IVxDevice*& hostDevice)	Gets the IVxDevice that hosts this access point.
GetLimits(VxLimits*& limits)	Gets the VxLimits related to this resource.
GetRelations(VxCollection<IVxResourceRel**>& resourceRelCollection)	<p>All possible resource relations for this IVxAccessPoint (both linked and non-linked). Each linked resource shall be considered to be associated to this IVxAccessPoint (e.g. relevant IVxDatasource, etc).</p> <p><i>Note: Requires UPDATE access on the resource to link it.</i></p>
Lock(int seconds)	Locks the access point for the given amount of time (in seconds).
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.

Method	Description
SetName(char name[128])	Sets the <code>name</code> property.
SetType( <a href="#">VxAccessPointType</a> ::Value type)	Sets the <code>type</code> property.
Unlock(int seconds)	Unlocks the access point for the given amount of time (in seconds).

### 5.3 IVxAlarmInput

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a physical alarm input.	<b>kAdvancedQuery</b> <b>kId</b> <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxAlarmInput</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned. <b>kName</b> <b>kState</b>

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
description	String	N	RW	Friendly description.
id	String	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxAlarmInput</a> identifier.
name	String	N	RW	Friendly name.
state	<a href="#">VxAlarmState</a>	N	R	Current state of the alarm input.
type	<a href="#">VxAlarmInputType</a>	N	RW	The particular type of this alarm input.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
GetHostDevice( <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> * & hostDevice)	Gets the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> that hosts this alarm input.
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> * & limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetDescription(char* description)	Sets the <code>description</code> property.
SetName(char name[64])	Sets the <code>name</code> property.
SetType( <a href="#">VxAlarmInputType</a> ::Value type)	Sets the <code>type</code> property.

### 5.4 IVxAnalyticBehavior

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a specific analytic behavior for an analytic configuration.	<b>kAdvancedQuery</b> <b>kId</b> <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxAnalyticBehavior</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned. <b>kName</b>

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
behaviorType	<a href="#">VxAnalyticBehaviorType</a>	Y	R	The type of analytic behavior being performed.
id	String	Y	R	The unique identifier of the analytic behavior.
isEnabled	Boolean	N	RW	Indicates whether or not this analytic behavior is enabled.
name	String	N	RW	The friendly name of the analytic behavior.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
objectInZone	VxObjectInZone	N	RW	The object in zone data used to configure analytics of behaviorType is set to kObjectInZone.
objectLineCounter	VxObjectLineCounter	N	RW	The object line counter data used when behaviorType is set to kObjectLineCounter.
objectType	VxAnalyticObjectType	Y	RW	The type of object this analytic pertains to.
objectWrongWayZone	VxObjectWrongWayZone	N	RW	The object wrong way zone data used to configure analytics of behaviorType is set to kObjectWrongWay.
severity	Integer	N	RW	The severity value for events generated from this analytic behavior, from 1 (highest) to 10 (lowest). If set, overrides the corresponding situation severity.

Method	Description
DeleteAnalyticBehavior()	Delete this analytic behavior.
Disable()	Disable this analytic behavior.
Enable()	Enable this analytic behavior.
Refresh()	Refreshes this objects member values by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetName(char name[64])	Sets the name property.
SetObjectInZone(VxObjectInZone& objectInZone)	Sets the objectInZone property.
SetObjectLineCounter(VxObjectLineCounter& objectCounter)	Sets the objectLineCounter property.
SetObjectType(VxAnalyticObjectType::Value objectType)	Sets the objectType property.
SetObjectWrongWayZone(VxObjectWrongWayZone& objectWrongWayZone)	Sets the objectWrongWayZone property.
SetSeverity(int severity)	Sets the severity value for events generated from this analytic behavior, from 1 (highest) to 10 (lowest). If set, overrides the corresponding situation severity.

## 5.5 IVxAnalyticConfig

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a specific analytic configuration for a data source.	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
analyticBehaviors	IVxAnalyticBehavior[]	Y	R	The associated analytic behaviors for this config.
analyticBehaviorSize	Integer	Y	R	The size of analyticBehaviors.
id	String	Y	R	The unique identifier of the IVxAnalyticConfig.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
minConfidence	Float	N	RW	Defines the minimum confidence filtering value for detected objects in a video scene. Minimum confidence is defined as percentage of confidence represented as a decimal. For example, 0.0 = 0%, and 1.0 = 100%. Objects that have a detected confidence value less than the minimum will not be processed by the associated list of <a href="#">IVxAnalyticBehavior</a> .
ptzPresetName	String	N	RW	Specifies the name of the <a href="#">IVxPreset</a> that this configuration relates to. PTZ cameras supporting analytics can only be configured on PTZ presets.
size	<a href="#">VxResolution</a>	Y	RW	Specifies the resolution of the grid used for all <a href="#">IVxAnalyticBehavior</a> data.
Method		Description		
AddAnalyticBehavior( <a href="#">VxNewAnalyticBehavior</a> & newAnalyticBehavior)		Creates a new analytic behavior.		
Delete()		Deletes this instance.		
DeleteAnalyticConfig()		Delete this <a href="#">IVxAnalyticConfig</a> from the VideoXpert system.		
Refresh()		Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.		
SetMinConfidence(float minConfidence)		Sets the <code>minConfidence</code> property.		
SetPtzPresetName(char ptzPresetName[64])		Sets the <code>ptzPresetName</code> property.		
SetSize( <a href="#">VxResolution</a> & size)		Sets the <code>size</code> property.		

## 5.6 IVxAnalyticSession

Description	Collection Filters
Represents an analytic session for a single video data source on an analytic server.	<b>kAdvancedQuery</b> <b>kDataSourceId</b> Only analytic sessions for this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> . <b>kDeviceId</b> Only analytic sessions for this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> . <b>kId</b> <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxAnalyticSession</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
dataEncodingId	String	N	RW	The unique identifier specifying which data encoding to use as a source.
id	String	Y	R	The unique identifier of the <a href="#">IVxAnalyticSession</a> .
source	String	N	RW	The RTSP URI to use as the source for the analytic session.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DeleteAnalyticSession()	Delete this <a href="#">IVxAnalyticSession</a> from the VideoXpert system.
GetAnalyticConfig( <a href="#">IVxAnalyticConfig</a> *& analyticConfig)	Gets the <a href="#">IVxAnalyticConfig</a> for this session.
GetDataSource( <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> *& dataSource)	Gets the associated video <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .

Method	Description
GetHostDevice( <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> * & hostDevice)	Gets the the associated host <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> .
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> * & limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetDataEncodingId(char dataEncodingId[64])	Sets the unique identifier specifying which data encoding to use as a source. This value can be used instead of <code>source</code> to determine which stream to use.
SetSource(char source[1024])	Sets the RTSP URI to use as the source for the analytic session.

## 5.7 IVxBookmark

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a point in time of interest with reference to a particular <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .	<b>kAdvancedQuery</b> <b>kDataSourceId</b> Only bookmarks for this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> . <b>kDataSourceType</b> Only bookmarks for <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> of this type. <b>kDescription</b> <b>kGroupId</b> <b>kId</b> <b>kLocked</b> True to return only <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> that are locked; false to return only <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> that are unlocked. <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned. <b>kName</b> <b>kSearchEndTime</b> Inclusive bounds to the oldest <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> to retrieve ( <a href="#">DateTime</a> ). <b>kSearchStartTime</b> Inclusive bounds to the newest <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> to retrieve ( <a href="#">DateTime</a> ). <b>kTime</b>

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
dataSourceId	String	Y	R	ID of the associated <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .
description	String	N	RW	Friendly description.
groupId	String	Y	R	<a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> group identifier (supplied by clients). Typically used to identify related bookmarks (such as those bookmarking the same time on audio and video).
id	String	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> identifier.
name	String	N	RW	Friendly name.
time	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	Y	R	Indicates the time at which the point of interest occurred.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DeleteBookmark()	Delete this <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> from the VideoXpert system.
GetDataSource( <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> * & dataSource)	Gets the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> associated with this <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> .
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> * & limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
GetLock( <a href="#">IVxBookmarkLock</a> * & bookmarkLock)	Gets <a href="#">IVxBookmarkLock</a> configuration for this <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> .

Method	Description
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetDescription(char description[255])	Sets the <code>description</code> property.
SetName(char name[64])	Sets the <code>name</code> property.

## 5.8 IVxBookmarkLock

Description	Collection Filters
Represents the lock configuration of a <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> . An enabled lock will prevent the media it locks from being garbage collected on recorders.	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
endTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	Y	RW	Time at which the <a href="#">IVxBookmarkLock</a> ends. MUST be after <code>startTime</code> . Defaults to <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> <code>time</code> + 30 seconds.
isEnabled	Boolean	Y	RW	True if locked; false otherwise.
startTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	Y	RW	Time at which the <a href="#">IVxBookmarkLock</a> begins. MUST be after <code>endTime</code> . Defaults to <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> <code>time</code> - 30 seconds.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> * &limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetEndTime(char endTime[64])	Sets the <code>endTime</code> property.
SetIsEnabled(bool isEnabled)	Sets the <code>isEnabled</code> property.
SetStartTime(char startTime[64])	Sets the <code>startTime</code> property.

## 5.9 IVxClip

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a contiguous duration of stored media originating from a specific encoding for a single <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> . The clip may contain video, audio, analytic, or any other type of media that can be stored from a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (though a clip will contain only one of these types of media).	<b>kDataSourceId</b> <b>kEndTime</b> Retrieve all clips that end at this time ( <a href="#">DateTime</a> ). Note that if you're searching for a range, you will typically use the <code>searchEndTime</code> filter. <b>kEvent</b> <b>kFramerate</b> <b>kSearchEndTime</b> Acts as an inclusive bounds to the oldest clip content to retrieve ( <a href="#">DateTime</a> ). <b>kSearchStartTime</b> Acts as an inclusive bounds to the newest clip content to retrieve ( <a href="#">DateTime</a> ). <b>kStartTime</b> Retrieve all clips that begin at this time ( <a href="#">DateTime</a> ). Note that if you're searching for a range, you will typically use the <code>searchStartTime</code> filter.



Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
dataInterfaces	<a href="#">IVxDataInterface</a> []	N	R	All interfaces available for retrieval of the stored media this <a href="#">IVxClip</a> represents. All interfaces for this <a href="#">IVxClip</a> will have the same <code>dataEncodingId</code> (multiple interfaces are available when multiple transport protocols are supported).
dataInterfaceSize	Integer	N	R	The size of <code>dataInterfaces</code> .
dataSourceId	String	Y	R	ID of the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> from which this clip's content originated.
dataSourceName	String	N	R	Friendly name of the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> from which this clip's content originated.
dataStorageId	String	N	R	ID of the <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> on which the media for this <a href="#">IVxClip</a> is stored.
endTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	Y	R	Time at which the clip ends.
framerate	<a href="#">VxRecordingFramerate</a>	N	R	Framerate level of this clip. Defaults to <code>kNormal</code> .
recordingType	<a href="#">VxRecordingType</a>	Y	R	Reason for the existence of this clip. This is the general type of trigger that caused the recording.
sourceDataStorageId	String	N	R	ID of the <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> on which the media for this <a href="#">IVxClip</a> was originally stored (SHOULD be empty if not different than <code>dataStorageId</code> ). If different than <code>dataStorageId</code> , indicates that this <a href="#">IVxClip</a> was copied to the <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> ( <code>dataStorageId</code> ) from another <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> ( <code>sourceDataStorageId</code> ).
startTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	Y	R	Time at which the clip begins.
type	String	Y	R	The type of media contained in the clip.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
GetSnapshotEndpoint( <a href="#">VxSnapshotFilter</a> * filter, int filterSize, char* endpoint, int& size)	<p>Retrieve up to 50 individual images from this <a href="#">IVxClip</a>; only available for video clips. If more than 50 images are requested, only the first 50 will be returned. Available filters:</p> <p><code>kWidth</code>: Scale to given width in pixels, maintaining ratio.</p> <p><code>kOffset</code>: Return multiple images offset by this amount of time, in seconds, between images.</p> <p><code>kStartTime</code>: <a href="#">DateTime</a> at which the initial image should start. Defaults to <a href="#">IVxClip</a> <code>startTime</code>.</p> <p><code>kEndTime</code>: <a href="#">DateTime</a> at which no further images should be returned. Defaults to <a href="#">IVxClip</a> <code>endTime</code>.</p>

## 5.10 IVxConfiguration::Auth

Description	Collection Filters
Represents authorization configuration.	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
isPasswordExpirationEnabled	Boolean	N	RW	Indicates whether or not password expiration is enabled for all users.
minPasswordLength	Integer	N	R	The minimum length allowed for a new user password.
passwordExpiration	Integer	N	RW	The amount of time, in days, at which a user password will expire (from when it was last set/changed). Ignored if <code>isPasswordExpirationEnabled</code> is false.
Method		Description		
Delete()		Deletes this instance.		
DisablePasswordExpiration()		Disables password expiration for all users.		
EnablePasswordExpiration()		Enables password expiration for all users.		
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> * & limits)		Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.		
Refresh()		Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.		
SetPassword(char newPassword[1024], bool mustChangePassword)		Sets the password on the physical host device (for the current username). If successful, device password will be set to match.		
SetPasswordExpiration(int passwordExpiration)		Sets the <code>passwordExpiration</code> property.		
SetUser( <a href="#">VxNewUser</a> & user)		Sets the user on the physical host device (creating/replacing as necessary). If successful, device username will be set to match.		

## 5.11 IVxConfiguration::Bookmark

Description		Collection Filters		
Represents bookmark configuration.		None.		
Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
autoUnlock	Integer	N	RW	Automatically unlock any locked bookmark that has a <a href="#">IVxBookmarkLock</a> <code>endTime</code> older than this number of days. A value of 0 will disable automatic unlocking.
retentionLimit		N	RW	The retention limit, in days, for bookmarks; a value of 0 will disable the limit. Any bookmark that exceeds this limit will be deleted. Ignored if the <code>retentionPolicy</code> is not set to <code>kDeleteAfterLimit</code> .
retentionPolicy	<a href="#">VxBookmarkRetentionPolicy</a>	N	RW	Specifies if and when an old bookmark is automatically removed from the system.
Method		Description		
Delete()		Deletes this instance.		
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> * & limits)		Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.		
Refresh()		Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.		
SetAutoUnlock(int autoUnlock)		Sets the <code>autoUnlock</code> property.		
SetRetentionLimit(int retentionLimit)		Sets the <code>retentionLimit</code> property.		

Method	Description
SetRetentionPolicy( <a href="#">VxBookmarkRetentionPolicy::Value</a> retentionPolicy)	Sets the retentionPolicy property.

## 5.12 IVxConfiguration::Cluster

Description	Collection Filters
Represents Vx cluster configuration attributes. This representation shall be identical within a cluster, regardless of the node it was retrieved from.	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
aggregatedEventLimit	Integer	N	R	The retention limit, in days, on logged events from aggregated sources. Any aggregated events that exceed this limit shall be deleted.
availabilityMode	<a href="#">VxClusterAvailabilityMode</a>	N	RW	The availability mode for the <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Cluster</a> , which determines how the nodes in the <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Cluster</a> are balanced and failover.
coreVirtualIp	<a href="#">Host</a>	N	R	Virtual IP or hostname to use for VxCore devices.
discoveryVirtualIp	<a href="#">Host</a>	N	R	The virtual IP or hostname used for device discovery if the <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Cluster</a> is not governed by a VideoXpert Accessory Server. The load balancer uses this address for discovery announcements and balances responses across the <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Cluster</a> .
exportPath	String	N	R	The UNC network path to save export media to.
exportPathUsername	String	N	R	The username used to access the network resource at the location specified by exportPath.
isExportPathEnabled	Boolean	N	RW	Indicates whether or not the alternative export storage location is enabled.
isStreamProxyEnabled	Boolean	N	RW	Indicates whether camera streams will be proxied through the VxStorage that they are assigned to or will always be pulled directly from the Media Gateway.
localEventLimit	Integer	N	R	The retention limit, in days, on logged events. Any events that exceed this limit shall be deleted.
mediaGatewayTranscast	String	N	R	<b>DEPRECATED</b> This has been replaced by <i>transcastMethod</i> and will be removed in the future. The default communication method between <a href="#">IVxDataSources</a> to Media Gateways and between Media Gateways to clients. Defaults to multicast-multicast.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
mediaGatewayVirtualIp	Host	N	R	Virtual IP or hostname to use for VxMG devices.
nodeLicenseLimit	Integer	N	R	The maximum number of allowed nodes under the current license. A license is required to expand the number of nodes that can be added to this <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Cluster</a> beyond this number. Set to -1 if there is no limit.
status	VxConfigStatus	Y	R	Current configuration status of the entire <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Cluster</a> .
statusCode	Integer	N	R	Current configuration status code. Servers SHOULD supply this if the status is failed. This code is opaque to clients though they MAY display it for troubleshooting purposes.
statusDescription	String	N	R	Current configuration status description. Servers SHOULD supply this if the status is failed. This description is opaque to clients though they MAY display it for troubleshooting purposes. Note that this is <i>not</i> localized.
transcastMethod	VxMgTranscast	N	RW	The default communication method between <a href="#">IVxDataSources</a> to Media Gateways and between Media Gateways to clients.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DisableExportPath()	Disables the alternative export storage location.
DisableStreamProxy()	Disables the stream proxy, so camera streams are always pulled directly from the Media Gateway.
EnableExportPath()	Enables the alternative export storage location.
EnableStreamProxy()	Enables the stream proxy, which will proxy camera streams through the VxStorage that they are assigned to (if applicable).
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits*</a> & limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
GetNodeConfigurations( <a href="#">VxCollection</a> < <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Node**</a> >& nodeCollection)	Gets the <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Node</a> collection that the cluster is composed of.
GetTimeConfig( <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Time*</a> & timeConfig)	Gets the <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Time</a> for the cluster.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetAggregatedEventLimit(int aggregatedEventLimit)	Sets the retention limit, in days, on logged events from aggregated sources. Any aggregated events that exceed this limit shall be deleted.
SetAvailabilityMode( <a href="#">VxClusterAvailabilityMode::Value</a> availabilityMode)	Sets the <code>availabilityMode</code> property.
SetCoreVirtualIp(char coreVirtualIp[256])	Sets the virtual IP or hostname to use for VxCore devices.

Method	Description
SetDiscoveryVirtualIp(char discoveryVirtualIp[256])	Sets the virtual IP or hostname to use for device discovery (if the <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Cluster</a> is not governed by a VideoXpert Accessory Server). The load balancer uses this address for discovery announcements and balances responses across the <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Cluster</a> .
SetExportPath(char exportPath[512])	Sets the UNC network path to save export media to. If set (and <code>isExportPathEnabled</code> is <code>true</code> ), this location will be used instead of local <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Cluster</a> storage. If not set, local <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Cluster</a> storage will be used for storage of export media.
SetExportPathPassword(char exportPathPassword[64])	Sets the export path password. If set (and <code>isExportPathEnabled</code> is <code>true</code> ), this password will be used to access the network resource specified in the <code>exportPath</code> .
SetExportPathUsername(char exportPathUsername[64])	Sets the export path username. If set (and <code>isExportPathEnabled</code> is <code>true</code> ), this username will be used to access the network resource specified in the <code>exportPath</code> .
SetLocalEventLimit(int localEventLimit)	Sets the retention limit, in days, on logged events. Any events that exceed this limit shall be deleted.
SetMediaGatewayVirtualIp(char mediaGatewayVirtualIp[256])	Sets the virtual IP or hostname to use for Media Gateway devices.
SetTranscastMethod( <a href="#">VxMgTranscast::Value</a> transcastMethod)	Sets the default communication method between data sources to Media Gateways and between Media Gateways to clients.
ValidateExportPath(bool& isValid, <a href="#">VxNetworkStorageInfo</a> & exportStorageInfo)	Validate a network storage path for availability as export storage.

### 5.13 IVxConfiguration::Event

Description				Collection Filters
Represents the event configuration.				None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
aggregatedEventLimit	Integer	N	RW	The retention limit, in days, on logged events from aggregated sources. Any aggregated events that exceed this limit shall be deleted.
localEventLimit	Integer	N	RW	The retention limit, in days, on logged events. Any events that exceed this limit shall be deleted.
maxEvents	Integer	N	RW	The retention limit, in number of events, on logged events from any sources. Any events that exceed this limit shall be deleted, starting with the oldest events and giving priority to retaining high severity events.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> * & limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.

Method	Description
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetAggregatedEventLimit(int aggregatedEventLimit)	Sets the <code>aggregatedEventLimit</code> property.
SetLocalEventLimit(int localEventLimit)	Sets the <code>localEventLimit</code> property.
SetMaxEvents(int maxEvents)	Sets the <code>maxEvents</code> property.

## 5.14 IVxConfiguration::Export

Description	Collection Filters
Represents the export configuration.	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
forceProtect	Boolean	N	RW	When <code>true</code> , every new export will be created with password protection.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> * & limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetForceProtect(int aggregatedEventLimit)	Sets the <code>forceProtect</code> property.
SetProtectPassword(char password[1024])	Set a global password for all new exports. Ignored if <code>forceProtect</code> is <code>false</code> .

## 5.15 IVxConfiguration::Ldap

Description	Collection Filters
Represents the LDAP configuration available.	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
baseDn	String	Y	RW	The location in the LDAP database that will be used to search for and authenticate user entries. Example: <code>ou=Service Accounts, dc=Pelco, dc=org</code>
isEnabled	Boolean	Y	RW	Indicates whether or not LDAP username/password authentication is enabled.
isServerTlsEnabled	Boolean	Y	RW	Indicates whether or not SSL/TLS security is enabled for the LDAP server.
isSsoEnabled	Boolean	N	RW	Indicates whether or not single sign-on is enabled.
isTwoStageBindingEnabled	Boolean	N	RW	Indicates whether or not two stage binding authentication is enabled.
objectClasses	String	N	RW	The LDAP object classes to search for users. Example: <code>user, inetOrgPerson</code>
searchAttributes	String	Y	RW	The attributes against which to match the user's identity/name. Example: <code>cn, mail</code>

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
searchDnAccount	String	N	RW	The superuser DN account in the LDAP directory to use for performing searches there. Example: CN=users, DC=mycorp. If <code>isSsoEnabled</code> is true, this account should have write permissions on the <code>vxRootDn</code> . Should be supplied if <code>isTwoStageBindingEnabled</code> or <code>useLdapUsersAndRoles</code> are true; ignored otherwise.
serverName	Host	Y	RW	The hostname or IP address of the LDAP server.
serverPort	Integer	Y	RW	Port number of the LDAP server.
ssoDomain	String	N	RW	The Active Directory/Kerberos domain used for single sign-on. Ignored if <code>isSsoEnabled</code> is false.
useLdapUsersAndRoles	Boolean	N	RW	Indicates whether or not LDAP will be used to manage users and roles. <code>false</code> to only use the LDAP server for authentication; the VideoXpert system will manage users and roles itself. <code>true</code> to manage user accounts and role assignments in the LDAP system. Note that permissions on roles will still be managed by the VideoXpert system.
vxRootDn	String	N	RW	The LDAP container under which VideoXpert system information for all sites is stored; this should be the same for all sites. Should be supplied if <code>useLdapUsersAndRoles</code> is true; ignored otherwise.
vxSystemDn	String	N	RW	The site specific LDAP container; unique per VideoXpert site. This DN should contain the <code>vxRootDn</code> (which is a suffix of this full DN). Should be supplied if <code>useLdapUsersAndRoles</code> is true; ignored otherwise.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DisableLdap()	Disables LDAP username/password authentication.
DisableLdapUsersAndRoles()	Disables management of users and roles through LDAP.
DisableServerTls()	Disables the SSL/TLS security for the LDAP server.
DisableSso()	Disables single sign-on.
DisableTwoStageBinding()	Disables two stage binding authentication.
EnableLdap()	Enables LDAP username/password authentication.
EnableLdapUsersAndRoles()	Enables management of users and roles through LDAP.
EnableServerTls()	Enables the SSL/TLS security for the LDAP server.
EnableSso()	Enables single sign-on.
EnableTwoStageBinding()	Enables two stage binding authentication.
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> * & limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetBaseDn(char baseDn[1024])	Sets the <code>baseDn</code> property.
SetObjectClasses(char objectClasses[1024])	Sets the <code>objectClasses</code> property.
SetSearchAttributes(char searchAttributes[1024])	Sets the <code>searchAttributes</code> property.
SetSearchDnAccount(char searchDnAccount[1024])	Sets the <code>searchDnAccount</code> property.
SetSearchDnPassword(char searchDnPassword[64])	Sets the password for the search DN account.



Method	Description
SetServerName(char serverName[256])	Sets the <code>serverName</code> property.
SetServerPort(int serverPort)	Sets the <code>serverPort</code> property.
SetSsoDomain(char ssoDomain[1024])	Sets the <code>ssoDomain</code> property.
SetVxRootDn(char vxRootDn[1024])	Sets the <code>vxRootDn</code> property.
SetVxSystemDn(char vxSystemDn[1024])	Sets the <code>vxSystemDn</code> property.
ValidateLdapCredentials(bool& isValid, VxLdapValidationCredentials& ldapCredentials)	Validate the given credentials on the specified LDAP server.

## 5.16 IVxConfiguration::Motion

Description	Collection Filters
<b>DEPRECATED</b> Represents a motion detection configuration.	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
mode	VxMotionMode	N	RW	Set the motion detection mode. <i>Note: The <code>kRecorderVxMotionMode</code> is required for pixel search functionality. Also note that the recorder mode taxes server resources and setting this option MAY return a <code>kInsufficientResources</code> if the server is at capacity.</i>
sensitivity	Integer	N	RW	The amount of change that needs to occur in order to qualify as motion. Higher values increase sensitivity (less change required to trigger motion).
threshold	Integer	N	RW	The amount of area that needs to occur in order to qualify as motion. Higher values increase sensitivity (less area required to trigger motion).

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
GetLimits(VxLimits*& limits)	Gets the <code>VxLimits</code> related to this resource.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetMode(VxMotionMode::Value mode)	Sets the <code>mode</code> property.
SetSensitivity(int sensitivity)	Sets the <code>sensitivity</code> property.
SetThreshold(int threshold)	Sets the <code>threshold</code> property.

## 5.17 IVxConfiguration::Node

Description	Collection Filters
Represents an individual host machine (a "node") within a VideoXpert cluster.	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
arbiterAlias	String	N	R	The host alias for the arbiter node.
arbiterPort	Integer	N	R	The port number that the arbiter node uses.



Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
hostAddress	<a href="#">Host</a>	Y	R	Node host address.
isArbiter	Boolean	Y	R	Indicates where or not this node is an arbiter.
status	<a href="#">VxConfigStatus</a>	Y	R	Current configuration status of this node.
type	<a href="#">VxNodeType</a>	N	R	The particular type of node this is.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.

## 5.18 IVxConfiguration::Report

Description	Collection Filters
Represents the report configuration.	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
maxAge	Integer	N	RW	The retention limit, in days, for reports; a value of 0 will disable the limit. Any report that exceeds this limit will be deleted.
storageLocation	<a href="#">VxNetworkStorageInfo</a>	N	RW	The network storage location to save report data to (used instead of local cluster storage).

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetMaxAge(int maxAge)	Sets the <code>maxAge</code> property.
SetStorageLocation( <a href="#">VxNetworkStorageInfo</a> & storageLocation)	Sets the <code>storageLocation</code> property.

## 5.19 IVxConfiguration::Server

Description	Collection Filters
Represents general server configuration.	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
httpPort	Integer	N	RW	The HTTP port number.
httpsPort	Integer	N	RW	The HTTPS port number.
isReverseDnsLookupEnabled	Boolean	N	RW	Indicates whether or not hostname lookup from IP is enabled.
rtspPort	Integer	N	RW	The RTSP port number.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DisableReverseDnsLookup()	Disables hostname lookup from IP.
EnableReverseDnsLookup()	Enables hostname lookup from IP.

Method	Description
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> * & limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
Restart()	Restarts the server; generally required after any port changes to have them take effect.
SetHttpPort(int httpPort)	Sets the <code>httpPort</code> property.
SetHttpsPort(int httpsPort)	Sets the <code>httpsPort</code> property.
SetRtspPort(int rtspPort)	Sets the <code>rtspPort</code> property.

## 5.20 IVxConfiguration::Smtplib

Description	Collection Filters
Represents the SMTP configuration.	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
fromAddress	String	N	RW	The "Mail From" email address.
host	<a href="#">Host</a>	N	RW	The SMTP host.
isValidateCertEnabled	Boolean	N	RW	Indicates whether or not validation of the servers certificate is enforced.
smtpPort	Integer	N	RW	The SMTP port.
timeout	Integer	N	RW	The timeout in milliseconds.
username	String	N	RW	The username for SMTP access.
useSmtplib	Boolean	N	RW	Indicates whether SMTPS should be used instead of SMTP.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DisableCertValidation()	Disables enforcing validation of the servers certificate.
DisableSmtplib()	Disables the use of SMTPS.
EnableCertValidation()	Enables enforcing validation of the servers certificate.
EnableSmtplib()	Enables the use of SMTPS instead of SMTP.
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> * & limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetFromAddress(char fromAddress[256])	Sets the <code>fromAddress</code> property.
SetHost(char host[256])	Sets the <code>host</code> property.
SetPassword(char password[64])	Sets the password for SMTP access.
SetSmtplibPort(int smtpPort)	Sets the <code>smtpPort</code> property.
SetTimeout(int timeout)	Sets the <code>timeout</code> property.
SetUsername(char username[64])	Sets the <code>username</code> property.
ValidateSmtplibInfo(bool & isValid, <a href="#">VxSmtplibInfo</a> & smtpInfo)	Validate the given SMTP information by attempting to use it to send a test email.

## 5.21 IVxConfiguration::Snmp

Description		Collection Filters		
Represents the SNMP agent configuration.		None.		

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
snmpPort	Integer	N	RW	The port on which to provide access to SNMP.
v2cReadCommunityString	String	N	RW	The SNMP v2c community string.
v3AuthProtocol	<a href="#">VxAuthProtocol</a>	N	RW	The SNMP v3 authentication protocol.
v3PrivacyProtocol	<a href="#">VxPrivacyProtocol</a>	N	RW	The SNMP v3 privacy protocol.
v3ReadUsername	String	N	RW	The SNMP v3 read username.
version	<a href="#">VxSnmpVersion</a>	N	RW	Indicates which version of SNMP is enabled.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> * & limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetSnmpPort(int snmpPort)	Sets the <code>snmpPort</code> property.
SetV2cReadCommunityString(char v2cReadCommunityString[256])	Sets the <code>v2cReadCommunityString</code> property.
SetV3ReadUsername(char v3ReadUsername[256])	Sets the <code>v3ReadUsername</code> property.
SetV3ReadAuthPassword(char password[64])	Sets the SNMP v3 read auth password.
SetV3ReadPrivacyPassword(char password[64])	Sets the SNMP v3 read privacy password.
SetV3AuthProtocol( <a href="#">VxAuthProtocol</a> ::Value v3AuthProtocol)	Sets the <code>v3AuthProtocol</code> property.
SetV3PrivacyProtocol( <a href="#">VxPrivacyProtocol</a> ::Value v3PrivacyProtocol)	Sets the <code>v3PrivacyProtocol</code> property.
SetVersion( <a href="#">VxSnmpVersion</a> ::Value version)	Sets the <code>version</code> property.

## 5.22 IVxConfiguration::Storage

Description		Collection Filters		
Represents VxStorage-specific configuration.		None.		

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
failoverGroup	String[]	N	R	List of <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> IDs belonging to this <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Storage</a> failover group (including itself).
failoverGroupSize	Integer	N	R	The size of <code>failoverGroup</code> .
failoverMaxRecordingBitrate	Integer	N	RW	The maximum recording bitrate for this <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Storage</a> when enabled as a failover unit (in Mbps).
gapFillerAttempts	Integer	N	RW	The maximum number of attempts to fill a <a href="#">IVxGap</a> before giving up.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
gapFillerDownloads	Integer	N	RW	The maximum number of concurrent downloads.
gapFillerInterval	Integer	N	RW	The interval, in seconds, to reattempt to automatically fill a <a href="#">IVxGap</a> .
isFailoverEnabled	Boolean	N	RW	Indicated whether or not this <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Storage</a> is designated as a failover unit.
isGapFillerEnabled	Boolean	N	RW	Indicated whether or not automatic <a href="#">IVxGap</a> filling is enabled.
manualRecordingTimeout	Integer	N	RW	The amount of time, in seconds, to allow a <a href="#">IVxManualRecording</a> to be active.
maxOutboundBitrate	Integer	N	RW	The maximum outbound bitrate for this <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Storage</a> (in Mbps).
monitoredDeviceIds	String[]	N	RW	List of <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> IDs being monitored for failover.
monitoredDeviceIdsSize	Integer	N	R	The size of <code>monitoredDeviceIds</code> .
pruningThreshold	Integer	N	RW	The threshold, in hours, after which recordings older than this are eligible for pruning. Any recorded media retained longer than the threshold will be pruned as needed to free space on disk for recording. This only applies to <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> having type video. A value of 0 will disable pruning (pruning may be enabled on a per <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> basis still, see: <a href="#">IVxDataSource::pruningThreshold</a> ).
retentionLimit	Integer	Y	RW	Set a retention limit, in hours, on recorded data; a value of 0 will disable the limit. Any recorded data that exceeds this limit will be deleted. Defaults to 0.
secondaryVideoStreamRecordingSource	<a href="#">VxStreamSource</a>	N	RW	The second stream to record from for all assigned <a href="#">IVxDataSources</a> (when scheduled to record).
transmissionPreference	<a href="#">VxTransmissionType</a>	Y	RW	The network communication transmission type preference.
transmissionType	String	Y	RW	<b>DEPRECATED</b> This has been replaced by <code>transmissionPreference</code> and will be removed in the future. Network communication transmission type preference.
videoStreamRecordingSource	<a href="#">VxStreamSource</a>	N	RW	The stream to record from for all assigned <a href="#">IVxDataSources</a> (when scheduled to record).
Method	Description			
CreateVolume( <a href="#">VxNewVolume</a> & newVolume)	Creates a new <a href="#">IVxVolume</a> on the <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Storage</a> .			

Method	Description
CreateVolumeGroup(VxNewVolumeGroup& newVolumeGroup)	Creates a new <a href="#">IVxVolumeGroup</a> on the <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Storage</a> .
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DisableFailover()	Disables this <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Storage</a> as a failover unit.
DisableGapFiller()	Disables automatic <a href="#">IVxGap</a> filling.
EnableFailover()	Enables this <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Storage</a> as a failover unit (it will failover the data storages on any device it's monitoring). <i>Note: Failover units will not provide device assignment nor schedule management functionality; they are dedicated to failover monitoring functions.</i>
EnableGapFiller()	Enables automatic <a href="#">IVxGap</a> filling.
GetFileRecovery(IVxFileRecovery*& fileRecovery)	Gets the file recovery control and monitor resource for this <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Storage</a> .
GetLimits(VxLimits*& limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
GetVolumes(VxCollection <IVxVolume**>& volumeCollection)	Gets the <a href="#">IVxVolumes</a> for this <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Storage</a> .
GetVolumeGroups(VxCollection <IVxVolumeGroup**>& volumeGroupCollection)	Gets the <a href="#">IVxVolumeGroups</a> for this <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Storage</a> .
RebuildDatabase()	Rebuilds the database. Has no effect if the database is already rebuilding.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetFailoverMaxRecordingBitrate(int failoverMaxRecordingBitrate)	Sets the maximum recording bitrate for this <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Storage</a> when enabled as a failover unit (in Mbps).
SetGapFillerAttempts(int gapFillerAttempts)	Sets the maximum number of attempts to fill a <a href="#">IVxGap</a> before giving up.
SetGapFillerDownloads(int gapFillerDownloads)	Sets the maximum number of concurrent downloads.
SetGapFillerInterval(int gapFillerInterval)	Sets the interval, in seconds, to reattempt to automatically fill a <a href="#">IVxGap</a> .
SetManualRecordingTimeout(int manualRecordingTimeout)	Sets the amount of time, in seconds, to allow a <a href="#">IVxManualRecording</a> to be active. The <a href="#">IVxManualRecording</a> will be automatically deleted after this amount of time elapses if it has not been refreshed. No timeout is applied if the value is less than 1.
SetMaxOutboundBitrate(int maxOutboundBitrate)	Sets the maximum outbound bitrate for this <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Storage</a> (in Mbps).
SetMonitoredDeviceIds(char** deviceIds, int deviceIdsSize)	Sets the list of <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> IDs being monitored for failover. If <code>isFailoverEnabled</code> is <code>true</code> and a failure is detected on one of these, this <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Storage</a> will failover all <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> assigned to the <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> on that <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> . A value of 0 will clear any existing device IDs.
SetPruningThreshold(int pruningThreshold)	Sets the <code>pruningThreshold</code> property.

Method	Description
SetRetentionLimit(int retentionLimit)	Sets the retention limit, in hours, on recorded data; a value of 0 will disable the limit. Any recorded data that exceeds this limit will be deleted.
SetSecondaryVideoStreamRecordingSource(VxStreamSource::Value secondaryVideoStreamRecordingSource)	Sets the second stream to record from all assigned IVxDataSources (when scheduled to record).
SetTransmissionPreference(VxTransmissionType::Value transmissionPreference)	Sets the network communication transmission type preference. Note that if the preferred communication fails, this IVxConfiguration::Storage may attempt to utilize unicast.
SetVideoStreamRecordingSource(VxStreamSource::Value videoStreamRecordingSource)	Sets the stream to record from all assigned IVxDataSources (when scheduled to record).

## 5.23 IVxConfiguration::ThermalEtd

Description	Collection Filters
Represents thermal elevated temperature detection configuration.	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
isEnabled	Boolean	Y	RW	Indicates whether or not elevated temperature detection events and overlays are enabled.
normalRangeLowerBound	Float	N	RW	The lower bound of the normal temperature range, in degrees Celsius; lower temperatures will be considered abnormally low.
normalRangeUpperBound	Float	N	RW	The upper bound of the normal temperature range, in degrees Celsius; higher temperatures will be considered elevated.
timeout	Integer	N	RW	The number of seconds before a new event is emitted for the same person in view.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
Disable()	Disables elevated temperature detection events and overlays.
Enable()	Enables elevated temperature detection events and overlays.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetNormalRangeLowerBound(float normalRangeLowerBound)	Sets the normalRangeLowerBound property.
SetNormalRangeUpperBound(float normalRangeUpperBound)	Sets the normalRangeUpperBound property.
SetTimeout(int timeout)	Sets the timeout property.

## 5.24 IVxConfiguration::Time

Description				Collection Filters
Represents the time configuration.				None.
Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
externalTimeServers	<a href="#">Host[]</a>	N	R	The external time servers for time synchronization, typically using the NTP protocol.
externalTimeServersSize	Integer	N	R	The size of <code>externalTimeServers</code> .
isTimeServerEnabled	Boolean	Y	R	<b>DEPRECATED</b> Indicates whether or not the external time server is enabled. True will cause the device to synchronize its time with the server specified by <code>timeServerAddress</code> , false will disable external time server synchronization.
timeServerAddress	<a href="#">Host</a>	Y	R	<b>DEPRECATED</b> Host address of the external time server.
timeServerSource	<a href="#">VxTimeServerSource</a>	N	R	The source where the time server information comes from.
timeZone	<a href="#">TimeZone</a>	N	R	The time zone of the device, for localization purposes.
Method		Description		
Delete()		Deletes this instance.		
GetTime(char currentTime[64])		Gets the current internal system time.		
Refresh()		Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.		
SetExternalTimeServers(char** externalTimeServers, int externalTimeServersSize)		Sets the list of external time servers for time synchronization.		
SetTimeServerSource( <a href="#">VxTimeServerSource::Value</a> timeServerSource)		Sets source where the time server information comes from.		
SetTimeZone(char timeZone[64])		Sets the time zone of the device, for localization purposes.		

## 5.25 IVxConfiguration::Twilio

Description				Collection Filters
Represents Twilio ( <a href="#">twilio.com</a> ) SMS account configuration.				None.
Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
accountSid	String	N	RW	The Twilio account SID.
fromNumber	String	N	RW	A Twilio phone number capable of sending SMS (e.g., +15595551234).
isEnabled	Boolean	N	RW	Indicates whether or not SMS messaging via Twilio is enabled.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
Disable()	Disables SMS messaging via Twilio.
Enable()	Enables SMS messaging via Twilio.
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> * & limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetAccountSid(char accountSid[256])	Sets the <code>accountSid</code> property.
SetAuthToken(char authToken[512])	Sets the Twilio account authorization token.
SetFromNumber(char fromNumber[64])	Sets the <code>fromNumber</code> property.
ValidateTwilioInfo(bool& isValid, const char* accountSid, const char* authToken, const char* fromNumber, const char* toNumber)	Validate the given Twilio info by attempting to use it to send a test SMS.

## 5.26 IVxDataInterface

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a data interface for a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> . Clients can retrieve data from the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> using the protocol specified by this interface.	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
bitrate	Integer	N	R	Average bitrate of the stream, if available (in bps).
dataEncodingId	String	N	R	ID for a specific data encoding (based on encoding quality, framerate, and resolution). Multiple identical copies of the data may exist across the system; these will have the same <code>dataEncodingId</code> . Interfaces that map directly to an ordinal stream of a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> SHALL use special ordinal number strings for this ID: “primary”, “secondary”, “tertiary”, etc.
dataEndpoint	String	Y	R	Protocol-specific stream control URI. Interaction with this link is based upon the protocol being used:  <b>rtsp</b> : RTSP endpoint. Note that a <a href="#">IVxDataSession</a> is implicitly created by the server whenever an RTSP session is started. The <a href="#">IVxDataSession</a> is removed when the RTSP session is stopped (or explicitly deleted). The RTSP protocol is used for control.  <b>mjpeg-pull</b> : MJPEG endpoint. Note that this should not be used directly, instead use the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> <code>CreateMjpegDataSession</code> method.
format	<a href="#">VxStreamFormat</a>	N	R	The media stream encoding format.
framerate	Float	N	R	Framerate of the data.
isTranscoded	Boolean	N	R	True if the interface provides a transcoded stream. If False, the stream is not transcoded. Note that transcoded streams utilize more server resources; non-transcoded streams should be preferred.
multicastTestIp	IP	N	R	IP used to test multicast transmission capabilities.
multicastTestPort	Integer	N	R	Port used to test multicast transmission capabilities.



Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
overlayTypes	<a href="#">VxOverlayType[]</a>	N	R	Available overlays. See the protocol-specific stream controls for how to enable these overlays.
overlayTypeSize	Integer	N	R	The size of <code>overlayTypes</code> .
protocol	<a href="#">VxStreamProtocol</a>	Y	R	Interface protocol.
renderType	<a href="#">VxRenderType</a>	N	R	Type of rendering required for the media data delivered by this interface. Clients can utilize this to create the correct rendering pipeline. Defaults to <code>kStandard</code> .
supportsMulticast	Boolean	Y	R	True if the interface provides multicast transmission. If False, the transmission is unicast.
xResolution	Integer	N	R	Horizontal resolution of the data.
yResolution	Integer	N	R	Vertical resolution of the data.

## 5.27 IVxDataObject

Description	Collection Filters
A <a href="#">IVxDataObject</a> contains a custom serialized data object submitted by a client and stored on the server. The data is completely opaque to the server and other types of clients.	<b>kClientType</b> <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxDataObject</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned. <b>kOwned</b> True to return only owned (private) <a href="#">IVxDataObject</a> ; false to return only non-owned (public) <a href="#">IVxDataObject</a> . <b>kOwner</b>

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
clientType	String	Y	R	<a href="#">IVxDataObject</a> client identifier.
id	String	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxDataObject</a> identifier.
owner	<a href="#">UPN</a>	N	R	If present, indicates that this resource is owned by a <a href="#">IVxUser</a> (it is private); this is their username. If not present, indicates that this resource is not owned (it is public). If this resource has an owner, only the owner and users with appropriate permissions will be able to read it.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DeleteDataObject()	Remove the <a href="#">IVxDataObject</a> from the system.
GetData(char* data, int& size)	Serialized data object (e.g.: JSON, XML, CSV, etc). The server MUST NOT utilize this data in any way. The maximum allowable size of this field is 1 MB.
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> * & limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
GetOwner( <a href="#">IVxUser</a> * & user)	Retrieve the <a href="#">IVxUser</a> that owns this <a href="#">IVxDataObject</a> , if any. This will be omitted if there is no owner.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetData(char* data)	Sets the serialized data value.

## 5.28 IVxDataSession

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a data session that is being transmitted by a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> , via a <a href="#">IVxDataInterface</a> , to a client. If this is an <code>kMjpegPull</code> session, the session MAY timeout if the client performs no request to the <code>jpegUri</code> within 30 seconds. If a <code>404 Not Found</code> is received when interacting with this <a href="#">IVxDataSession</a> , it is safe to assume the session has timed out; a new <a href="#">IVxDataSession</a> should be retrieved from the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
id	String	Y	R	A unique identifier for this <a href="#">IVxDataSession</a> .
jpegUri	JPG	N	R	The URI to the <code>kMjpegPull</code> frame of data. Refreshes the session. If there is no remaining data, <code>kEndOfStream</code> will be returned. If there is currently no data, but more will become available, <code>kEdgeOfStream</code> will be returned.
quality	Integer	N	RW	Image quality of the data; from 1 to 100. Smaller numbers have better quality than larger numbers (e.g. 1 is the best quality). Defaults to 1.
speed	Float	N	RW	Play speed of the data. Negative values indicate reverse speeds while positive values indicate forward speeds (1 is normal speed). A value of 0 will pause the session. Defaults to 1.
xResolution	Integer	N	RW	Horizontal resolution of the data. Defaults to native horizontal resolution of the data.
yResolution	Integer	N	RW	Vertical resolution of the data. Defaults to native vertical resolution of the data.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DeleteDataSession()	Terminate this session.
GetAuthToken(char* token, int& size)	Gets the authentication token used by this session.
GetDataInterface( <a href="#">IVxDataInterface</a> *& dataInterface)	The <a href="#">IVxDataInterface</a> used by this session.
GetDataSource( <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> *& dataSource)	The <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> from which this session is retrieving data.
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> *& limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
GetUser( <a href="#">IVxUser</a> *& user)	The <a href="#">IVxUser</a> , if any, that this session is being used by.
GoLive()	Set the temporal position of the session as close to live as possible.
Pause()	Pauses the session.
Play()	Starts or resumes the session.
RefreshSession()	Refresh the session.
Seek(long long unixTime, float speed)	Absolute temporal position of the session. Editing this field directs the session to seek to the frame nearest this time (starting at this time and scanning in the direction of the current speed). If no frame is available within a reasonable period, a <code>kInvalidValue</code> is returned and time will remain unchanged. A <a href="#">IVxDataSession</a> defaults to live; this value shall then be the time of the frame as close to live as possible.
SetSpeed(float speed)	Sets the play speed of the data session. Negative values indicate reverse speeds while positive values indicate forward speeds (1 is normal speed).

Method	Description
SetQuality(unsigned short quality)	Sets the quality property.
SetResolution(unsigned short xResolution, unsigned short yResolution)	Sets the resolution properties.
Update()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.

## 5.29 IVxDataSource

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a data producer in the system (e.g. an audio, video, or metadata output stream) hosted by a system <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> (e.g. a camera or microphone). Each <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> provides a list of <a href="#">IVxDataInterface</a> , each of which provides a particular protocol used to transmit and control the data produced by this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .	<b>kAdvancedQuery</b> <b>kAllTags</b> Comma-separated list of public tag names. Only <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> tagged by <i>all</i> of these public tags will be returned. <b>kCapturing</b> <b>kCommissioned</b> True to return only commissioned <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> -hosted <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> ; false to return only non-commissioned <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> -hosted <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> . <b>kEnabled</b> <b>kEncoding</b> <b>kHasFolderTags</b> True to return <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> tagged by 1..* folder tag(s); false to return <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> with no folder tags. <b>kId</b> <b>kIp</b> <b>kManualRecording</b> <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned. <b>kName</b> <b>kNumber</b> <b>kRecording</b> <b>kState</b> <b>kType</b> <b>kUnassigned</b> True to return only <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> that are <i>not</i> assigned to a <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> .

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
capabilities	<a href="#">VxDataSourceCapability</a> []	N	R	List of capabilities supported by this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> , if any.
capabilitiesSize	Integer	N	R	The size of <code>capabilities</code> .
dataInterfaces	<a href="#">IVxDataInterface</a> []	Y	R	All interfaces available for retrieval of data from this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> , sorted by preference of use from highest to lowest.
dataInterfaceSize	Integer	N	R	The size of <code>dataInterfaces</code> .
encoding	String	N	R	Internet media type representing the format of the source encoding.
hasLive	Boolean	Y	R	True if the client has authorization to access live media from this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (based on client credentials).
hasRecorded	Boolean	Y	R	True if the client has authorization to access recorded media from this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (based on client credentials).

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
id	String	Y	R	A unique identifier for this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .
index	Integer	N	R	Zero-based index (per host <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> ) indicating the “position” of the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (per <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> type) within the host <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> . The definition of “position” in this case is <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> -dependant, though the definition SHOULD be consistent for all indexed services for the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> (e.g. <a href="#">IVxAlarmInputs</a> on the same <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> SHOULD match up by index).
ip	<a href="#">IP</a>	Y	R	Primary IP address.
isCapturing	Boolean	N	R	True indicates that this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> is currently being captured by (streaming to) a recorder. False indicates that this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> is <i>not</i> currently being captured by a recorder.
isEnabled	Boolean	N	RW	Indicates whether this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> is enabled (true) or disabled (false). A disabled <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> shall not expose any <a href="#">IVxDataInterface</a> , will not be recorded, and will not consume any system license feature counts. Enabling a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> may fail if there is not a sufficient license available (the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> shall remain disabled). Disabling a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> will terminate all active recordings and free any license feature counts in use.
isManuallyRecording	Boolean	N	R	True indicates that this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> is currently being manually recorded (by one or more <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> ).
isRecording	Boolean	N	R	True indicates that this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> is currently being recorded by a recorder. False indicates that this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> is <i>not</i> currently being recorded by a recorder.
linkedPtzInfo	<a href="#">VxLinkedPtzInfo[]</a>	N	R	Provides information on any <a href="#">IVxDataSources</a> that are tracking this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> . Only available if this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> supports linked PTZ.
linkedPtzInfoSize	Integer	N	R	The size of <code>linkedPtzInfo</code> .
name	String	N	RW	Friendly name.
number	Integer	N	RW	A number used to designate the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .
pruningThreshold	Integer	N	RW	The threshold, in hours, after which recordings older than this are eligible for pruning. Any recorded media retained longer than the threshold will be pruned as needed to free space on disk for recording. If set, this value overrides the threshold in <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Storage</a> . This is only applicable when the data source type is video. A value of 0 will disable pruning.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
retentionLimit	Integer	N	RW	The maximum retention (in hours) that the system will keep recorded data for this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> . Any recorded data that exceeds this limit will be deleted. If a retention limit is also set in <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Storage</a> , the lowest non-zero value will be used. A value of 0 means no retention limit will be used.
snapshotUri	String	N	R	Provides a simple means for clients to obtain a snapshot image from this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> . This is only available when the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> type is <code>video</code> . When retrieving the snapshot, a <code>width</code> query filter may be used to return the image using the given width in pixels, maintaining its ratio.
sourceEndpoint	String	N	R	The source URI of the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .
state	<a href="#">VxDeviceState</a>	Y	R	Current operational state.
type	<a href="#">VxDataSourceType</a>	Y	R	The particular type of this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .
Method		Description		
AddAnalyticConfig( <a href="#">VxNewAnalyticConfig</a> & newAnalyticConfig)		Adds a new analytic config.		
AddAnalyticSession( <a href="#">VxNewAnalyticSession</a> & newAnalyticSession)		Adds a new analytic session.		
CanPixelSearch(bool& canPixelSearch)		Gets a value indicating whether pixel search is available for this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .		
CanPtz(bool& canPtz)		Gets a value indicating whether PTZ is enabled.		
CreateMjpegDataSession( <a href="#">IVxDataSession</a> *& dataSession)		Create a new MJPEG <a href="#">IVxDataSession</a> .		
CreatePixelSearch( <a href="#">VxNewPixelSearch</a> & newPixelSearch, <a href="#">IVxPixelSearch</a> *& pixelSearch)		Request a new <a href="#">IVxPixelSearch</a> . The new <a href="#">IVxPixelSearch</a> will be returned in the response. Only available if pixel search data is available.		
Delete()		Deletes this instance.		
Disable()		Disable this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> . A disabled <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> shall not expose any <a href="#">IVxDataInterface</a> , will not be recorded, and will not consume any system license feature counts.		
Enable()		Enable this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .		
GetDataStorages( <a href="#">VxCollection</a> < <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> **>& dataStorageCollection)		Retrieve <i>all</i> <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> that this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> is associated with; includes edge and failover <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> .		
GetAnalyticCapabilities( <a href="#">VxAnalyticCapability</a> ::Value* analyticCapabilities, int& size)		Gets the list of analytic capabilities that are supported.		
GetAnalyticConfigs( <a href="#">VxCollection</a> < <a href="#">IVxAnalyticConfig</a> **>& analyticConfigCollection)		Gets the collection of <a href="#">IVxAnalyticConfig</a> for this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .		
GetAnalyticSessions( <a href="#">VxCollection</a> < <a href="#">IVxAnalyticSession</a> **>& analyticSessionCollection)		Gets the collection of <a href="#">IVxAnalyticSession</a> for this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .		

Method	Description
GetAudioRelations(VxCollection<IVxResourceRel*>& resourceRelCollection)	All possible <i>audio</i> resource relations for this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (both linked and non-linked). Each linked resource shall be considered to be associated to this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> while non-linked resources shall not be (they are available to be associated). <i>Note: Requires UPDATE access on the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> in order to link.</i>
GetAvailableAnalyticBehaviorTypes(VxAnalyticBehaviorType::Value* analyticBehaviorTypes, int& size)	Gets the list of analytic behavior types that are supported.
GetBookmarks(VxCollection<IVxBookmark*>& bookmarkCollection)	Collection of <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> associated with this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .
GetClips(VxCollection<IVxClip*>& clipCollection)	Query for clips associated with this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> . Edge clips are not returned (see: <a href="#">GetEdgeClips</a> ).
GetDataStorages(VxCollection<IVxDataStorage*>& dataStorageCollection)	Retrieve all <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> that this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> is assigned to.
GetEdgeClips(VxCollection<IVxClip*>& clipCollection)	Query for <i>edge</i> clips associated with this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> ; may take a long time (minutes).
GetGaps(VxCollection<IVxGap*>& gapCollection)	Collection of <a href="#">IVxGap</a> for this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .
GetHostDevice(IVxDevice* & hostDevice)	Host <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> of this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .
GetLimits(VxLimits* & limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
GetLineCounts(VxLineCountingRequest & lineCountingRequest, VxLineCounts* & lineCounts)	Gets the requested <a href="#">VxLineCounts</a> for this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .
GetMember(IVxMember* & member)	Gets the <a href="#">IVxMember</a> that this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> resides in.
GetMetadataRelations(VxCollection<IVxResourceRel*>& resourceRelCollection)	All possible <i>metadata</i> resource relations for this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (both linked and non-linked). Each linked resource shall be considered to be associated to this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> while non-linked resources shall not be (they are available to be associated). <i>Note: Requires UPDATE access on the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> in order to link.</i>
GetMetadataSnapshotEndpoint(char* endpoint, int& size, char time[64])	Gets the URI to the download location of a metadata "snapshot" from this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .
GetMotionConfiguration(IVxDataSourceConfig::Motion* & motionConfig)	Gets the motion detection configuration for this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> , if supported.
GetMotionConfiguration(IVxConfiguration::Motion* & motionConfig)	<b>DEPRECATED</b> Gets the motion detection configuration for this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .
GetMultiviewInfo(VxCollection<IVxUserInfo*>& userInfoCollection)	Multiple viewer information for this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .
GetPtzConfiguration(IVxDataSourceConfig::Ptz* & ptzConfig)	Gets the PTZ configuration for this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> , if supported.
GetPtzController(IVxPtzController* & ptzController)	Control PTZ settings.
GetRtspEndpoint(char* endpoint, int& size)	Convenience method to retrieve the first available RTSP stream endpoint URI for this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .

Method	Description
GetSmartCompressionConfiguration( <a href="#">IVxDataSourceConfig::SmartCompression*</a> & smartCompressionConfig)	Gets the smart compression configuration for this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> , if supported.
GetTags( <a href="#">VxCollection&lt;IVxTag**&gt;</a> & tagCollection)	Collection of <a href="#">IVxTag</a> associated with this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .
GetVideoEncodingsConfiguration( <a href="#">VxCollection&lt;IVxDataSourceConfig::VideoEncoding**&gt;</a> & videoEncodingCollection)	Gets the video encoding configurations for this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> , if supported.
GetVideoRelations( <a href="#">VxCollection&lt;IVxResourceRel**&gt;</a> & resourceRelCollection)	All possible <i>video</i> resource relations for this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (both linked and non-linked). Each linked resource shall be considered to be associated to this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> while non-linked resources shall not be (they are available to be associated). <i>Note: Requires UPDATE access on the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> in order to link.</i>
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetName(char name[64])	Sets the <code>name</code> property.
SetNumber(int number)	Sets the <code>number</code> property.
SetPruningThreshold(int pruningThreshold)	Sets the <code>pruningThreshold</code> property.
SetRetentionLimit(int retentionLimit)	Sets the <code>retentionLimit</code> property.

### 5.30 IVxDataSourceConfig::Motion

Description				Collection Filters
Represents a motion detection configuration.				None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
mode	<a href="#">VxMotionMode</a>	N	RW	Set the motion detection mode. <i>Note: The <a href="#">kRecorder VxMotionMode</a> is required for pixel search functionality. Also note that the recorder mode taxes server resources and setting this option MAY return a <a href="#">kInsufficientResources</a> if the server is at capacity.</i>
sensitivity	Integer	N	RW	The amount of change that needs to occur in order to qualify as motion. Higher values increase sensitivity (less change required to trigger motion).
threshold	Integer	N	RW	The amount of area that needs to occur in order to qualify as motion. Higher values increase sensitivity (less area required to trigger motion).

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits*</a> & limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetMode( <a href="#">VxMotionMode::Value</a> mode)	Sets the <code>mode</code> property.
SetSensitivity(int sensitivity)	Sets the <code>sensitivity</code> property.
SetThreshold(int threshold)	Sets the <code>threshold</code> property.



### 5.31 IVxDataSourceConfig::Ptz

Description				Collection Filters
Represents a configuration of PTZ for a particular video <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .				None.
Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
protocol	<a href="#">VxPtzControlProtocol</a>	N	RW	The protocol used by the encoder device to PTZ this channel.
Method		Description		
Delete()		Deletes this instance.		
Refresh()		Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.		
SetProtocol( <a href="#">VxPtzControlProtocol</a> ::Value protocol)		Sets the <code>protocol</code> property.		

### 5.32 IVxDataSourceConfig::SmartCompression

Description				Collection Filters
Represents a configuration of Smart Compression for a particular video <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .				None.
Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
denaryDynamicGop	Integer	N	RW	If not 0, dynamic GOP is enabled for the denary (10th) stream and the value is the maximum number of frames between I-frames.
level	<a href="#">VxSmartCompressionLevel</a>	Y	RW	The Smart Compression level. Offers a trade-off between image quality and compression efficiency. When not set to <code>kDisabled</code> , dynamic GOP can be enabled for each stream.
nonaryDynamicGop	Integer	N	RW	If not 0, dynamic GOP is enabled for the nonary (9th) stream and the value is the maximum number of frames between I-frames.
octonaryDynamicGop	Integer	N	RW	If not 0, dynamic GOP is enabled for the octonary (8th) stream and the value is the maximum number of frames between I-frames.
primaryDynamicGop	Integer	N	RW	If not 0, dynamic GOP is enabled for the primary (1st) stream and the value is the maximum number of frames between I-frames.
quaternaryDynamicGop	Integer	N	RW	If not 0, dynamic GOP is enabled for the quaternary (4th) stream and the value is the maximum number of frames between I-frames.
quinaryDynamicGop	Integer	N	RW	If not 0, dynamic GOP is enabled for the quinary (5th) stream and the value is the maximum number of frames between I-frames.



Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
secondaryDynamicGop	Integer	N	RW	If not 0, dynamic GOP is enabled for the secondary (2nd) stream and the value is the maximum number of frames between I-frames.
senaryDynamicGop	Integer	N	RW	If not 0, dynamic GOP is enabled for the senary (6th) stream and the value is the maximum number of frames between I-frames.
septenaryDynamicGop	Integer	N	RW	If not 0, dynamic GOP is enabled for the septenary (7th) stream and the value is the maximum number of frames between I-frames.
tertiaryDynamicGop	Integer	N	RW	If not 0, dynamic GOP is enabled for the tertiary (3rd) stream and the value is the maximum number of frames between I-frames.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> * & limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetDenaryDynamicGop(int gop)	Sets the <code>denaryDynamicGop</code> property.
SetLevel( <a href="#">VxSmartCompressionLevel</a> ::Value level)	Sets the <code>level</code> property.
SetNonaryDynamicGop(int gop)	Sets the <code>nonaryDynamicGop</code> property.
SetOctonaryDynamicGop(int gop)	Sets the <code>octonaryDynamicGop</code> property.
SetPrimaryDynamicGop(int gop)	Sets the <code>primaryDynamicGop</code> property.
SetQuaternaryDynamicGop(int gop)	Sets the <code>quaternaryDynamicGop</code> property.
SetQuinaryDynamicGop(int gop)	Sets the <code>quinaryDynamicGop</code> property.
SetSecondaryDynamicGop(int gop)	Sets the <code>secondaryDynamicGop</code> property.
SetSenaryDynamicGop(int gop)	Sets the <code>senaryDynamicGop</code> property.
SetSeptenaryDynamicGop(int gop)	Sets the <code>septenaryDynamicGop</code> property.
SetTertiaryDynamicGop(int gop)	Sets the <code>tertiaryDynamicGop</code> property.

### 5.33 IVxDataSourceConfig::VideoEncoding

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a configuration of a video encoding.	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
bitrate	Integer	N	RW	The bitrate of the stream (in bps).
configurationOptions	<a href="#">VxVideoEncodingOption</a> []	N	R	A list of the valid video encoding options for each format. If the format does not contain any options you must first switch to that format to determine them.
configurationOptionsSize	Integer	N	R	The size of <code>configurationOptions</code> .
format	<a href="#">VxStreamFormat</a>	Y	RW	The media stream encoding format.
framerate	Float	N	RW	The framerate of the stream.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
gop	Integer	N	RW	The GOP size of the stream.
multicastIp	String	N	RW	The IP used for multicast streaming.
multicastPort	Integer	N	RW	The port used for multicast streaming.
name	String	N	RW	The friendly name for this stream.
profile	VxEncoderProfile	N	RW	The encoding profile for the format.
rateControl	String	N	RW	The method used to control the bitrate of the stream.
resolution	VxResolution	N	RW	The resolution of the stream.
stream	VxStreamSource	N	R	The ordinal source of the stream: primary, secondary, tertiary, etc.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
SetBitrate(int bitrate)	Sets the <code>bitrate</code> property.
SetFormat(VxStreamFormat::Value format)	Sets the <code>format</code> property.
SetFramerate(float framerate)	Sets the <code>framerate</code> property.
SetGop(int gop)	Sets the <code>gop</code> property.
SetMulticastIp(char multicastIp[64])	Sets the <code>multicastIp</code> property.
SetMulticastPort(int multicastPort)	Sets the <code>multicastPort</code> property.
SetName(char name[64])	Sets the <code>name</code> property.
SetProfile(VxEncoderProfile::Value profile)	Sets the <code>profile</code> property.
SetRateControl(char rateControl[64])	Sets the <code>threshold rateControl</code> .
SetResolution(VxResolution& resolution)	Sets the <code>threshold resolution</code> .

## 5.34 IVxDataStorage

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a data storage provider in the system (e.g. an NSM5200 storage pool or a VxStorage) hosted by a system IVxDevice. The IVxDataStorage can be directed to store media produced by a IVxDevice by assigning the IVxDevice to it (see method: AssignDevice).	<b>kAdvancedQuery</b> <b>kCommissioned</b> True to return only commissioned IVxDevice-hosted IVxDataStorage; false to return only non-commissioned IVxDevice-hosted IVxDataStorage. <b>kId</b> <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only IVxDataStorage that have been modified since the given DateTime will be returned. <b>kName</b> <b>kType</b>

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
id	String	Y	R	Unique IVxDataStorage identifier.
isFailover	Boolean	N	R	True if this IVxDataStorage is configured as a failover unit; false otherwise. Defaults to false.
name	String	N	RW	Friendly name.
type	VxDataStorageType	Y	R	The particular type of the IVxDataStorage.

Method	Description
AddClip(VxNewClip& newClip)	Save the data specified by newClip to this IVxDataStorage. Once saved, the data will be represented as a new IVxClip (not immediately available). Data that is already saved will not be retrieved again. If there is overlap with data that is already saved, only the new data will be saved.
AssignDevice(VxNewDeviceAssignment& newDeviceAssignment)	Assign existing IVxDevice resources to this IVxDataStorage to be managed and recorded by the IVxDataStorage based on its configuration. Any assignments already present have no effect (considered successful). If any of the assigned IVxDevice do not exist or are not applicable to the IVxDataStorage, a kInvalidValue is returned. If any of the assigned IVxDevice are deleted, their assignment here shall also be removed.
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
GetDeviceAssignments(VxCollection<IVxDeviceAssignment*>& deviceAssignmentCollection)	Current IVxDevice assignments (assignments to this IVxDataStorage).
GetDataSources(VxCollection<IVxDataSource*>& dataSourceCollection)	Collection of IVxDataSource that are assigned to this IVxDataStorage.
GetDeviceAssignments(VxCollection<IVxDeviceAssignment*>& deviceAssignmentCollection)	Current IVxDevice assignments (assignments to this IVxDataStorage).
GetHostDevice(IVxDevice* & hostDevice)	Host IVxDevice of this IVxDataStorage.
GetLimits(VxLimits* & limits)	Gets the VxLimits related to this resource.
GetRetentions(VxCollection<VxRetention*>& retentionCollection)	Gets the resource retention information for this data storage.
GetStorageConfiguration(IVxConfiguration::Storage* & storageConfig)	Gets the IVxConfiguration::Storage for this data storage.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetName(char name[64])	Sets the name property.
UnassignDevice(IVxDevice& device)	Unassign the given list of IVxDevice from this IVxDataStorage. For any assignments that do not exist, this has no effect (considered successful).

### 5.35 IVxDbBackup

Description				Collection Filters
Represents a database backup.				None.
Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
completed	DateTime	N	R	The date and time at which this backup completed.
id	String	Y	R	Unique IVxDbBackup identifier.
initiated	DateTime	N	R	The date and time at which this backup was initiated.
status	VxBackupStatus	Y	R	The current status of this backup.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
statusReason	<a href="#">VxBackupStatusReason</a>	N	R	The optional reason for the current status of this backup; typically used to express the reason for a failure.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DeleteBackup()	Deletes this <a href="#">IVxDbBackup</a> . If the backup is in progress, it shall be halted first.
Halt()	Halts the current backup operation that is in progress, if any.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
Restore()	Restore this <a href="#">IVxDbBackup</a> to the database.

## 5.36 IVxDbBackups

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a collection of database backups and provides database backup and control.	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
backupInterval	Integer	N	RW	The number of days between automatic database backups.
backupPath	String	N	RW	The optional UNC network path to use for alternate backup storage (instead of the server default location).
backupPathUsername	String	N	RW	The username used to access the backup storage location path.
backupTime	<a href="#">Time</a>	N	RW	The time at which daily automatic database backups will begin.
maxBackupsToKeep	Integer	N	RW	The maximum number of backups to keep in the backup directory before overwriting the oldest.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
GetDatabaseBackups( <a href="#">VxCollection</a> < <a href="#">IVxDbBackup</a> **>&dbBackupCollection))	Gets the current collection of <a href="#">IVxDbBackup</a> .
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> *& limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
SetBackupInterval(int backupInterval))	Sets the number of days between automatic database backups. A value of 0 will disable automatic database backups.
SetBackupPath(char backupPath[512]))	Sets the UNC network path to use for alternate backup storage (instead of the server default location).
SetBackupPathPassword(char backupPathPassword[64]))	Sets the backup path password. If set, this password will be used to access the network resource specified in the backupPath.
SetBackupPathUsername(char backupPathUsername[64]))	Sets the backup path username. If set, this username will be used to access the network resource specified in the backupPath.
SetBackupTime(char backupTime[9]))	Sets the time at which daily automatic database backups will begin, from 00:00:00 to 23:59:59.
SetMaxBackupsToKeep(int maxBackupsToKeep))	Sets the maximum number of backups to keep in the backup directory before overwriting the oldest.
TriggerBackup())	Initiate a new unscheduled database backup.

Method	Description
ValidateBackupPath(bool& isValid, const char* backupPath, const char* backupPathUsername, const char* backupPathPassword))	Gets a value indicating whether a network storage path is available and valid as a backup storage.

## 5.37 IVxDevice

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a particular physical device in the system (e.g.: an NSM5200).	<b>kAdvancedQuery</b> <b>kCommissioned</b> True to return only commissioned <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> ; false to return only non-commissioned <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> . <b>kDiscovered</b> <b>kDriverType</b> <b>kHasStatus</b> Only <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> that have this status; they may have other status as well. <b>kId</b> <b>kIp</b> <b>kModel</b> <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned. <b>kName</b> <b>kSerial</b> <b>kState</b> <b>kType</b> <b>kVendor</b> <b>kVersion</b>

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
discovered	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	N	R	The time when this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> was discovered.
driverDeviceId	String	N	R	Driver <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> identifier.
driverTypeId	String	N	RW	Type identifier of the <a href="#">IVxDriver</a> to use for device communication. If not set, a <a href="#">IVxDriver</a> will be selected automatically, if possible.
endpoints	String[]	N	RW	List of source URIs that the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> will support.
endpointsSize	Integer	N	R	The size of <code>endpoints</code> .
hostname	String	N	RW	Hostname of the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> . If set, takes precedence over the ip. The combination of hostname, ip, port and type must be unique.
id	String	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> identifier.
initializationStatusReason	<a href="#">VxInitializationStatusReason</a>	N	R	The error status reason when <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> initialization failed.
ip	<a href="#">IP</a>	Y	RW	Primary IP address. The IP address MUST be unique for this type of <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> .
isCommissioned	Boolean	Y	R	True if this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> is commissioned; false if this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> is not commissioned. A non-commissioned <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> MAY limit the features it provides.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
isLicenseRequired	Boolean	N	R	True if this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> requires a license in order to be commissioned; commissioning this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> will consume an available commission on the associated <a href="#">IVxLicenseFeature</a> . False indicates that this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> may be commissioned without a license.
licensableFeatures	String[]	N	R	List of supported <a href="#">IVxLicenseFeature</a> that may be licensed for use by this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> .
licensableFeaturesSize	Integer	N	R	The size of <code>licensableFeatures</code> .
licensedFeatures	String[]	N	R	List of supported <a href="#">IVxLicenseFeature</a> that are currently licensed for use by this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> .
licensedFeaturesSize	Integer	N	R	The size of <code>licensedFeatures</code> .
macAddress	String	N	R	The <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> MAC address.
model	String	N	R	Product model name.
name	String	N	RW	Friendly name.
port	Integer	N	RW	Host port.
serial	String	N	R	Serial number.
state	<a href="#">VxDeviceState</a>	Y	R	Current operational state.
status	<a href="#">VxDeviceStatus</a> []	N	R	List of current device status.
statusSize	Integer	N	R	The size of <code>status</code> .
type	<a href="#">VxDeviceType</a>	Y	R	The particular type of the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> .
username	String	N	RW	Account username used to communicate with the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> , if any.
vendor	String	N	R	<a href="#">IVxDevice</a> vendor, if available.
version	String	N	RW	The current version of the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> .
virtualIp	<a href="#">IP</a>	N	R	Virtual IP address used by the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> , if any. If this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> is part of a recording pool or cluster, the <code>virtualIp</code> may be used as a unique pool/cluster identifier.
webappUrl	String	N	R	The product webapp URL.
Method	Description			
AddAnalyticSession( <a href="#">VxNewAnalyticSession</a> & newAnalyticSession)	Adds a new analytic session.			
CanCreateLogs(bool& canCreateLogs)	Gets a value indicating whether this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> is capable of generating logs.			
CreateLog()	Create a new <a href="#">IVxLog</a> , the contents of which shall be determined by the server by default.			
Delete()	Deletes this instance.			
DeleteDevice()	Remove the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> and its hosted <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> , <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> , <a href="#">IVxMarker</a> , <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> (and any other related resources including resources related to its hosted services). If the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> is assigned to a <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> , it shall be unassigned.			

Method	Description
GetAccessPoints(VxCollection<IVxAccessPoint**>& accessPointCollection)	Access points hosted by this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> .
GetAlarmInputs(VxCollection<IVxAlarmInput**>& alarmInputCollection)	Alarm inputs hosted by this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> .
GetAnalyticSessions(VxCollection<IVxAnalyticSession**>& analyticSessionCollection)	Collection of <a href="#">IVxAnalyticSession</a> for this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> .
GetAuthenticationConfiguration(IVxConfiguration::Auth*& authConfig)	Gets the authentication configuration.
GetBackup(char* endpoint, int& size)	Gets a backup of the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> configuration.
GetDataSources(VxCollection<IVxDataSource**>& dataSourceCollection)	All <a href="#">IVxDataSources</a> hosted by this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> ; omitted if the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> is not commissioned.
GetDataStorage(IVxDataStorage*& dataStorage)	<a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> hosted by this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> .
GetDatabaseBackups(IVxDbBackups*& databaseBackups)	Gets the database backup information for this device, if any.
GetDeviceAssignments(VxCollection<IVxDeviceAssignment**>& deviceAssignmentCollection)	Assignments to a <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> for this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> .
GetDiagnostics(VxDiagnostics*& diagnostics)	<a href="#">VxDiagnostics</a> information for this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> .
GetLimits(VxLimits*& limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
GetLogs(VxCollection<IVxLog**>& logCollection)	Device log files.
GetMonitors(VxCollection<IVxMonitor**>& monitorCollection)	All <a href="#">IVxMonitors</a> hosted by this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> ; omitted if the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> is not commissioned.
GetRelayOutputs(VxCollection<IVxRelayOutput**>& relayOutputCollection)	Relay outputs hosted by this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> .
GetThermalEtdConfiguration(IVxConfiguration::ThermalEtd*& thermalEtdConfig)	Gets the thermal elevated temperature detection configuration.
GetTimeConfiguration(IVxConfiguration::Time*& timeConfig)	Gets the time configuration.
HasDiagnostics(bool& hasDiagnostics)	Gets a value indicating whether this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> provides any diagnostic information.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
Replace(const char* replacementDeviceId)	Replace an offline <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> with a new <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> . Not available for all types of devices.
RestoreBackup(char* backupPath)	Restores a backup of the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> configuration.
SetDevicePort(int port)	Sets the <code>port</code> property.
SetDriverTypeId(char driverTypeId[64])	Sets the <code>driverTypeId</code> property.
SetEndpoints(char** endpoints, int endpointsSize)	Sets the <code>endpoints</code> property.
SetHostname(char hostname[256])	Sets the <code>hostname</code> property. If set, takes precedence over the <code>ip</code> .
SetIp(char ip[64])	Sets the <code>ip</code> property.
SetName(char name[64])	Sets the <code>name</code> property.
SetPassword(char password[64])	Sets the account password used to communicate with the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> , if any.
SetUsername(char username[64])	Sets the <code>username</code> property.
SetVersion(char version[64])	Sets the <code>version</code> property.



Method	Description
Silence()	Silence all audible alarms on the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> .
TriggerRefresh()	Triggers a refresh of this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> on the VideoXpert system; updating it by retrieving the latest information directly from the device.
UpdateSoftware( <a href="#">IVxFile</a> & updateFile)	Updates the software running on the device.

## 5.38 IVxDeviceAssignment

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> assignment that MAY specify the <a href="#">IVxDriver</a> to use to communicate with the physical device.	<b>kDataSourceId</b> Only <a href="#">IVxDeviceAssignment</a> associated with this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> . <b>kDataStorageId</b> Only <a href="#">IVxDeviceAssignment</a> associated with this <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> . <b>kDeviceId</b> Only <a href="#">IVxDeviceAssignment</a> associated with this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> . <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxDeviceAssignment</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
id	String	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxDeviceAssignment</a> identifier.
volumeGroupId	String	Y	R	Unique identifier of the <a href="#">IVxVolumeGroup</a> to use for this <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> .

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
GetDataSources( <a href="#">VxCollection</a> < <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> **>& dataSourceCollection)	Collection of <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> that are assigned by this <a href="#">IVxDeviceAssignment</a> .
GetDataStorage( <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> *& dataStorage)	The <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> that this <a href="#">IVxDeviceAssignment</a> is for.
GetDevice( <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> *& device)	The assigned <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> .
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> *& limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetVolumeGroupId(char volumeGroupId[64])	Sets the volumeGroupId property.

## 5.39 IVxDiscovery

Description	Collection Filters
Represents the current status of device discovery.	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
isDiscovering	Boolean	N	R	Indicates whether the system is currently discovering devices.
isInitializing	Boolean	N	R	Indicates whether the system is currently initializing devices.
initiated	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	N	R	The time when the current discovery attempt was triggered.
numDiscovered	Integer	N	R	The number of devices that were successfully discovered in the most recent discovery attempt.



Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
numInitializationErrors	Integer	N	R	The number of devices that failed to initialize in the most recent discovery attempt.
numInitialized	Integer	N	R	The number of devices that were successfully initialized in the most recent discovery attempt.
Method		Description		
Delete()		Deletes this instance.		
Refresh()		Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.		
TriggerDiscovery( <a href="#">VxDiscoveryRequest</a> & discoveryRequest)		Begins discovery and initialization.		

## 5.40 IVxDrawing

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a diagrammatic representation of an area. A <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> may contain any number of <a href="#">IVxMarkers</a> to represent points of interest within the area. The <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> resource MAY be locked to prevent other users from modifying the <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> . Note however that the <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> resource MAY be modified by any user when not locked.	<b>kAdvancedQuery</b> <b>kImageType</b> <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned. <b>kName</b> <b>kProvider</b>

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
backgroundColor	<a href="#">ColorArgb</a>	N	RW	An integer that defines an ARGB color for the map background.
cameraNumberColor	<a href="#">ColorArgb</a>	N	RW	An integer that defines an ARGB color for the camera number text.
id	String	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> identifier.
lastModified	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	N	R	The time since the <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> was last modified.
markerSize	Integer	N	RW	The size, in pixels, of marker icons.
contentType	String	N	R	Internet media type of the image used by this <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> .
name	String	Y	RW	Friendly name.
provider	<a href="#">VxDrawingProvider</a>	N	R	<a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> mapping provider.
showCameraNumbers	Boolean	N	RW	Indicates whether the camera number text overlays should be displayed.

Method	Description
AddMarker( <a href="#">VxNewMarker</a> & newMarker)	Add a new <a href="#">IVxMarker</a> to the <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> that this collection belongs to.
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DeleteDrawing()	Remove the <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> from the system. This will also remove associated markers and binary drawing data.
DeleteImage()	Delete the binary drawing image data.
GetImage(char* endpoint, int& size)	Retrieve the URI for the binary image data, if any. The endpoint SHOULD be empty if no image data is available.
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> *& limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.

Method	Description
GetLock( <a href="#">IVxResourceLock</a> * & resourceLock)	Get the <a href="#">IVxResourceLock</a> , if any, applied to this resource.
GetMarkers( <a href="#">VxCollection</a> < <a href="#">IVxMarker</a> **> & markerCollection)	Get <a href="#">IVxMarkers</a> contained within this drawing.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetBackgroundColor(int backgroundColor)	Sets the <code>backgroundColor</code> property.
SetCameraNumberColor(int cameraNumberColor)	Sets the <code>cameraNumberColor</code> property.
SetImage(char* imagePath)	Set the binary drawing image data using the path to a local image file located on the client machine. The maximum allowable size of the image is 128 MB.
SetLock()	Set an <a href="#">IVxResourceLock</a> on this resource, owned by the current user. The <code>SetImage</code> and <code>SetName</code> methods provided by this resource and the <code>Set</code> methods on the <a href="#">IVxMarker</a> sub-resource shall return <code>kResourceLocked</code> to any user other than the <a href="#">IVxResourceLock</a> owner.
SetMarkerSize(int markerSize)	Sets the <code>markerSize</code> property.
SetName(char name[64])	Sets the <code>name</code> property.
SetShowCameraNumbers(bool showCameraNumbers)	Sets the <code>showCameraNumbers</code> property.

## 5.41 IVxDriver

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> communication driver.	<b>kAdvancedQuery</b> <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxDriver</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned. <b>kName</b> <b>kVendor</b> <b>kVersion</b>

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
name	String	Y	R	Friendly name.
type	String	Y	R	<a href="#">IVxDriver</a> type identifier. The <a href="#">IVxDriver</a> name, vendor, and version are uniquely identified together by this type. Note that multiple of the same type of <a href="#">IVxDriver</a> MAY exist in a system.
vendor	String	Y	R	Name of the vendor that manufactured the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> that the <a href="#">IVxDriver</a> is for.
version	String	Y	R	<a href="#">IVxDriver</a> version number.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.

## 5.42 IVxEvent

Description	Collection Filters
Represents an instance of a particular situation that has occurred. An <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> 's <code>ackState</code> , through the use of its <code>Acknowledge</code> and <code>Silence</code> methods, may transition between the states specified by <a href="#">VxAckState</a> (see: <a href="#">Event State Transitions</a> ). Several <a href="#">Event Workflow Examples</a> are also available for further reference.	<b>kAdvancedQuery</b> <b>kAckState</b> <b>kAckUser</b> <b>kGeneratorDeviceId</b> <b>kId</b> <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned. <b>kNotifies</b> If true, returns only events that would have been sent to the client based on the event's <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> notification configuration (it is configured to notify the client). Ignored if false. <b>kSearchEndTime</b> Acts as an inclusive bounds to the oldest event content to retrieve ( <a href="#">DateTime</a> ). <b>kSearchStartTime</b> Acts as an inclusive bounds to the newest event content to retrieve ( <a href="#">DateTime</a> ). <b>kSeverity</b> <b>kSituationType</b> <b>kSourceDeviceId</b> <b>kSourceUserName</b> <b>kTime</b>

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
<code>ackClientId</code>	String	N	R	Client identifier of the client that set the current <code>ackState</code> , if any.
<code>ackClientName</code>	String	N	R	Friendly name of the client that set the current <code>ackState</code> , if any (see: <code>ackClientId</code> ).
<code>ackState</code>	<a href="#">VxAckState</a>	Y	R	The current acknowledgement state of the event.
<code>ackTime</code>	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	Y	R	The time at which the current <code>ackState</code> was set.
<code>ackUser</code>	String	N	R	The user that set the current <code>ackState</code> , if any.
<code>generatorDeviceId</code>	String	N	R	Unique identifier of the device that created and injected this <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> into the system. This field MAY be omitted if the generator device is the same as the source device.
<code>generatorDeviceName</code>	String	N	R	Friendly name of the generator <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> , if any (see: <code>generatorDeviceId</code> ).
<code>id</code>	String	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> identifier created by the device that generated the <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> .
<code>isInitial</code>	Boolean	N	R	True indicates that this <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> is in its initial generated state (its <code>ackState</code> has not been updated).
<code>properties</code>	<a href="#">VxKvObject</a>	N	R	A <a href="#">VxKvObject</a> , specific to the <code>VxSituationType</code> , containing additional information related to the event. See the <a href="#">Situations</a> table for the properties required of the event. If the event has no properties, this may be omitted.
<code>propertySize</code>	Integer	N	R	The size of <code>properties</code> .
<code>severity</code>	Integer	Y	R	Severity of the event, from 1 (highest) to 10 (lowest).
<code>shouldAudiblyNotify</code>	Boolean	Y	R	True specifies that a notification sound is to play on supporting clients when receiving a notification for this <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> .
<code>situationName</code>	String	N	R	Friendly name of the <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> that led to the generation of this <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> .

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
situationType	String	Y	R	Identifier for the type of <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> that led to the generation of this <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> .
sourceClientId	String	N	R	Client identifier of the client that was the cause of the situation, if any.
sourceDeviceId	String	Y	R	Unique identifier of the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> that the situation occurred on. Note that in the case of situations caused by client API calls, this is <i>not</i> the client ID, it is the ID of the server that is handling the action.
sourceDeviceName	String	N	R	Friendly name of the source <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> (see: <code>sourceDeviceId</code> ).
sourceUserName	<a href="#">UPN</a>	N	R	User name of the user that was the cause of the situation, if any.
time	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	Y	R	Time at which the situation occurred.
wakeup	Integer	N	R	Delay, in seconds, prior to bringing the event to the user's attention; typically used for silencing the event.

Method	Description
Acknowledge()	Acknowledge the event. If the <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> is silenced, this shall cancel the silence (it will no longer wake up).
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
GetGeneratorDevice( <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> * & device)	The <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> that the <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> was generated on.
GetSituation( <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> * & situation)	The <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> that this <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> represents.
GetSourceDevice( <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> * & device)	The <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> that the <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> occurred on.
GetUser( <a href="#">IVxUser</a> * & user)	The <a href="#">IVxUser</a> that was the cause of the situation.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
Silence(int wakeup)	Silence the event for a given amount of time. When the <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> wakes, it will return to the <code>kAckNeeded</code> state ( <code>ackUser</code> is cleared).

## 5.43 IVxExport

Description	Collection Filters
Represents an exported data set that is archived within the system.	<p><b>kDataSourceAllTags</b> Comma-separated list of tag names. Only <a href="#">IVxExport</a> with an <a href="#">IVxExportClip</a> containing a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> with <i>all</i> of these public tags will be returned.</p> <p><b>kDataSourceAllPrivateTags</b> Comma-separated list of tag names. Only <a href="#">IVxExport</a> with an <a href="#">IVxExportClip</a> containing a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> with <i>all</i> of these private tags will be returned.</p> <p><b>kDataSourceName</b> Only <a href="#">IVxExport</a> with an <a href="#">IVxExportClip</a> containing a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> with this name will be returned.</p> <p><b>kDataSourceNumber</b> Only <a href="#">IVxExport</a> with an <a href="#">IVxExportClip</a> containing a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> with this number will be returned.</p> <p><b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxExport</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned.</p> <p><b>kName</b></p> <p><b>kOwner</b></p> <p><b>kPercentComplete</b></p> <p><b>kSize</b> Retrieve <a href="#">IVxExport</a> that are exactly this size.</p> <p><b>kStatus</b></p> <p><b>kTrashed</b> True to return only trash; false to return only non-trash.</p>

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
completedTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	N	R	Date and time at which the triggered <a href="#">IVxExport</a> completed the export operation.
dataUri	String	N	R	The URI to the actual exported data. This endpoint SHOULD only be present if the exported data is completed and available for download.
exportClips	<a href="#">IVxExportClip[]</a>	Y	R	Individual ranges of media data that shall be included in the data archived when this <a href="#">IVxExport</a> is triggered.
exportClipSize	Integer	N	R	The size of <code>exportClips</code> .
exportPath	String	N	R	Storage path that the export data is saved to. MAY be omitted if the server's default storage location is being used.
fileSizeKb	Integer	N	R	File size of the exported data in kilobytes (kB).
format	<a href="#">VxExportFormat</a>	Y	R	The format of the exported data.
id	String	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxExport</a> identifier.
initiatedTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	Y	R	Date and time at which the <a href="#">IVxExport</a> was requested.
isProtected	Boolean	N	R	True if the export data is signed and encrypted (requires the password supplied in the <a href="#">VxNewExport</a> to decrypt); false otherwise. Defaults to false.
isTrashed	Boolean	N	R	True if this <a href="#">IVxExport</a> has been marked as trash.
name	String	N	RW	Friendly name.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
owner	UPN	N	R	If present, indicates that this resource is owned by a <a href="#">IVxUser</a> (it is private) and this is their username. If not present, indicates that this resource is not owned (it is global).
percentComplete	Float	Y	R	A value from 0 to 100. This specifies how close the export is to completion. 0 indicates that the export has not been triggered; 100 indicates that the export is complete.
secondsRemaining	Integer	N	R	Estimated time remaining, in seconds, until the export is 100 percent complete. If not known, this value will be 0.
status	<a href="#">VxExportStatus</a>	Y	R	Current status of this <a href="#">IVxExport</a> .
statusReason	<a href="#">VxExportStatusReason</a>	N	R	Optional reason for the current status of this <a href="#">IVxExport</a> ; typically used to express the reason for a failure.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DeleteExport()	Delete this <a href="#">IVxExport</a> and its associated data, if any. If the <a href="#">IVxExport</a> is currently exporting, this will stop the exporting operation prior to deletion of the <a href="#">IVxExport</a> .
GetOwner( <a href="#">IVxUser</a> * & user)	The owner of this <a href="#">IVxExport</a> , if any.
GetPassword(char password[64])	Gets the plain text password for this <a href="#">IVxExport</a> if it's protected. <i>Note: Only available when logged in as the built-in admin user.</i>
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
RestoreExport()	Restore this <a href="#">IVxExport</a> to a non-trashed state.
TrashExport()	Mark this <a href="#">IVxExport</a> as trash. Trashed exports MAY be removed by the server if additional space is needed (the oldest trash shall be removed first).

## 5.44 IVxExportClip

Description	Collection Filters
Represents an individual range of media data belonging to an <a href="#">IVxExport</a> . This data shall be exported when the <a href="#">IVxExport</a> is triggered.	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
dataSourceId	String	Y	R	The <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> ID of the export media.
endTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	Y	R	Time at which the export media ends.
id	String	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxExportClip</a> identifier.
startTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	Y	R	Time at which the export media begins.

## 5.45 IVxExportStream

Description	Collection Filters
Represents streaming access information for an <a href="#">IVxExport</a> resource.	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
exportStreamClips	<a href="#">VxExportStreamClip[]</a>	N	R	The export stream clips, which provide streaming playback information for each <a href="#">IVxExportClip</a> .
exportStreamClipSize	Integer	N	R	The size of <code>exportStreamClips</code> .
percentComplete	Float	N	R	A value from 0 to 100. This specifies how close stream preparation is to completion, where 100 indicates that stream is ready for streaming. This will only be populated when the <code>status</code> is <code>kPreparing</code> , <code>kFailed</code> , or <code>kReady</code> . In a <code>kFailed</code> state, this represents how much progress was made (if any) prior to the failure.
secondsRemaining	Integer	N	R	Estimated time remaining, in seconds, until the export is 100% ready to be streamed. This will only be populated when the <code>status</code> is <code>kPreparing</code> or <code>kReady</code> .
status	<a href="#">VxExportStatus</a>	Y	R	Current status of the export stream.
statusReason	<a href="#">VxExportStatusReason</a>	N	R	Optional reason for the current status of this export stream.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
Halt()	Halts any pending stream preparation. May only be performed when the export stream <code>status</code> is <code>kPreparing</code> .
Prepare()	Begins or re-starts preparation for streaming. May only be performed when the export stream <code>status</code> is <code>kNeedsPreparation</code> or <code>kFailed</code> .
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.

## 5.46 IVxFile

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a file (e.g. camera firmware).	<b>kFilename</b> <b>kId</b>

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
filename	String	Y	R	The filename of the associated file data.
id	String	Y	R	The unique identifier of the <a href="#">IVxFile</a> .

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DeleteFile()	Deletes this <a href="#">IVxFile</a> from the system.
GetFileEndpoint(char* endpoint, int& size)	Gets the URI to the download location of the actual file data.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.

## 5.47 IVxFileRecovery

Description				Collection Filters
Represents a file recovery controller/monitoring resource for a recorder.				None.
Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
filesRecovered	Integer	N	R	The number of files recovered.
status	VxFileRecoveryStatus	N	R	The current status of the file recovery.
statusMessage	String	N	R	The message about the current status of the file recovery, if any.
Method				Description
Delete()				Deletes this instance.
Halt()				Halts any file recovery in process.
Refresh()				Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
Trigger(const char* volumeId, const char* startTime, const char* endTime)				Triggers a file recovery.

## 5.48 IVxGap

Description				Collection Filters
<p>Represents a span of time that a <a href="#">IVxClip</a> should exist for a particular <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> on a particular <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> but for some reason the <a href="#">IVxClip</a> does not exist. Not all instances of gaps may be detectable by the system and thus may not be reported.</p> <p>Examples of gaps include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Missing time period within a continuous recording schedule.</li> <li>Missing time period within any type of recording due to a known reason such as network error or graceful recorder restart.</li> </ul> <p>Examples that are not gaps include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-recorded time period between event-based recordings.</li> <li>Missing time period at the end of recording retention due to garbage collection.</li> </ul>				<b>kDataStorageId</b> <b>kSearchEndTime</b> Inclusive bounds to the latest <a href="#">IVxGap</a> to retrieve ( <a href="#">DateTime</a> ). <b>kSearchStartTime</b> Inclusive bounds to the earliest <a href="#">IVxGap</a> to retrieve ( <a href="#">DateTime</a> ). <b>kStartTime</b>
Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
dataSourceId	String	Y	R	Unique identifier of the gapped <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .
dataStorageId	String	N	R	Unique identifier of the <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> with the gap.
endTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	Y	R	End time of the gap.
gapFillerStatus	VxGapFillerStatus	N	R	The status of filling this gap.
reason	VxGapReason	N	R	Reason for this gap. Note that gaps on NSM5200 storage devices will always be kUnknown.
reasonData	VxKvObject[]	N	R	Additional reason data. Clients SHOULD be careful about exposing this data to users as it is raw non-standardized data in a non-friendly format. Servers MAY provide whatever data they deem relevant about the reason for this gap, not exceeding 1 MB.
reasonDataSize	String	N	R	The size of reasonData.



Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
startTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	Y	R	Start time of the gap.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
GetDataSource( <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> *& dataSource)	Gets the gapped <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .
GetDataStorage( <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> *& dataStorage)	Gets the <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> with the gap.

## 5.49 IVxLicense

Description	Collection Filters
Represents license information for the resource that owns this resource (typically a <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> or a <a href="#">IVxSystem</a> ).	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
companyName	String <sup>1</sup>	N	R	Friendly name of the owning company / organization.  <sup>1</sup> Characters are restricted to uppercase and lowercase letters (a-z, A-Z), digits (0-9), and special characters (& - _ . # : \$ @).
systemLicenseType	<a href="#">VxSystemLicenseType</a>	Y	R	Type of system that this <a href="#">IVxLicense</a> is applied to.

Method	Description
CommissionDevice( <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> & device)	Specify resources of type <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> to commission them (this will consume an available <a href="#">IVxLicenseFeature</a> count). Any resources already commissioned have no effect (considered successful). If any of the resources do not exist or are not applicable, <a href="#">kInvalidValue</a> is returned. If any of the resources are deleted, their commission shall be released for reuse. If an attempt to commission more resources than the <a href="#">IVxLicenseFeature</a> count allows for, <a href="#">kLicenseCountExceeded</a> is returned. If no <a href="#">IVxLicenseFeature</a> is available for commissioning, <a href="#">kNoLicense</a> is returned.
DecommissionDevice( <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> & device)	Remove <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> commissions (this will release used commissions for reuse). For any resources that do not exist, this has no effect (considered successful).
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
GetLicenseFeatures( <a href="#">VxCollection</a> < <a href="#">IVxLicenseFeature</a> **>& licenseFeatureCollection)	A list of features that this <a href="#">IVxLicense</a> contains.
GetLicenseSup( <a href="#">VxLicenseSup</a> *& licenseSup)	Gets the software upgrade licensing information. <i>Note: Only available when logged in as the built-in admin user.</i>

## 5.50 IVxLicenseFeature

Description	Collection Filters
Represents device functionality that is enabled with a valid license.	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
activationId	String	N	R	The activation identifier.
count	Integer	N	R	The allowable commissions count.
expiration	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	N	R	The date and time at which the feature will expire. If the feature does not have an expiration, this field will be omitted.
id	String	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxLicenseFeature</a> identifier.
installation	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	Y	R	The date and time at which the feature was installed on the host.
isPending	Boolean	Y	R	True if this is a "pending" <a href="#">IVxLicenseFeature</a> ; this is a <a href="#">IVxLicenseFeature</a> that an activation has been requested for but for which no valid license has yet been applied. A pending <a href="#">IVxLicenseFeature</a> does not enable any functionality. False indicates this is a normal <a href="#">IVxLicenseFeature</a> that enables device functionality.
licensableDevices	<a href="#">VxDeviceType</a> []	N	R	The supported device types that may be licensed for use with this <a href="#">IVxLicenseFeature</a> .
licensableDevicesSize	Integer	N	R	The size of <code>licensableDevices</code> .
name	String	N	R	The name of the feature; REQUIRED if <code>isPending</code> is false.
used	Integer	Y	R	Amount of the allowable <code>count</code> that is currently used by commissions. The remaining commissions available can be calculated by <code>count - used</code> .
version	String	N	R	The feature version; REQUIRED if <code>isPending</code> is false.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DeleteLicenseFeature()	Delete this <a href="#">IVxLicenseFeature</a> from the VideoXpert system. Available only if <code>isPending</code> is <code>true</code> .
GetCapabilityRequest(char* endpoint, int& size)	Gets the <a href="#">URI</a> to the download location of the capability request.
GetCommissionedDevices( <a href="#">VxCollection</a> < <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> **>& deviceCollection)	Returns an <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> collection representing all <a href="#">IVxDevices</a> that have been commissioned for this <a href="#">IVxLicenseFeature</a> .
Link( <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> & device)	Applies this <a href="#">IVxLicenseFeature</a> to a <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> ; doing so will consume an available <code>count</code> from the <a href="#">IVxLicenseFeature</a> .
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
UnLink( <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> & device)	Removes this <a href="#">IVxLicenseFeature</a> from the given <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> , releasing it for reuse (decrements the <code>used count</code> ).

## 5.51 IVxLog

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a log file or set of log files	<b>kInitiated</b> <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxLog</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
completed	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	Y	R	Date and time at which the <a href="#">IVxLog</a> was completed.
id	String	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxLog</a> identifier.
initiated	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	N	R	Date and time at which the <a href="#">IVxLog</a> was requested.
Method		Description		
Delete()		Deletes this instance.		
DeleteLog()		Delete this <a href="#">IVxLog</a> and its associated data.		
GetLogEndpoint(char* endpoint, int& size)		Get the URI to the actual <a href="#">IVxLog</a> data to download. May be presented in whatever format is suitable to the server. This link will only be present if the log data is complete and available for download.		
Refresh()		Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.		

## 5.52 IVxManualRecording

Description		Collection Filters		
<p><b>DEPRECATED:</b> Replaced by <a href="#">IVxRecording</a></p> <p>Represents an instance of an active manual recording (the action, not the recorded clip). Each <a href="#">IVxManualRecording</a> will cause its specified <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> to be manually recorded by all <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> that the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> is assigned to. Only 1 <a href="#">IVxManualRecording</a> per <a href="#">IVxUser</a> per <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> is allowed. A <a href="#">IVxClip</a> created via the application of a <a href="#">IVxManualRecording</a> will have an event value of kManual.</p>		<p><b>kAdvancedQuery</b></p> <p><b>kDataSourceId</b></p> <p><b>kId</b></p> <p><b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxManualRecording</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned.</p> <p><b>kOwner</b></p>		
Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
dataSourceId	String	Y	R	Identifier of the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> to manually record.
id	String	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxManualRecording</a> identifier.
owner	<a href="#">UPN</a>	Y	R	The name of the user that created this <a href="#">IVxManualRecording</a> .
time	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	N	R	Time at which this <a href="#">IVxManualRecording</a> was created (not necessarily the exact time that the manual record <a href="#">IVxClip</a> starts).
Method		Description		
Delete()		Deletes this instance.		
DeleteManualRecording()		Delete this <a href="#">IVxManualRecording</a> . If all <a href="#">IVxManualRecording</a> are deleted for a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> , manual recording will be stopped for that <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .		
GetDataSource( <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> *& dataSource)		The <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> that is being manually recorded.		
Refresh()		Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.		
ResetExpirationTimers()		Reset expiration timers in order to extend this recording.		

## 5.53 IVxMarker

Description				Collection Filters
Represents the location of a resource on a <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> . A <a href="#">IVxMarker</a> is associated with exactly 1 <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> , though a <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> may have many <a href="#">IVxMarkers</a> . A <a href="#">IVxMarker</a> may be associated with 1 resource, though a resource may have many <a href="#">IVxMarkers</a> .				<b>kLayerName</b> <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxMarker</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned. <b>kResourceId</b> Return only markers with the id of the associated <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> resource.
Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
direction	Float	N	RW	Angular coordinate indicating the direction, if any, that the <a href="#">IVxMarker</a> is facing on a polar grid (e.g.: 0 (right), 90 (up), 180 (left), 270 (down)).
id	String	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxMarker</a> identifier.
layerName	String	N	RW	Friendly name of the layer that this <a href="#">IVxMarker</a> is on. Clients MAY group <a href="#">IVxMarker</a> with matching layer names.
name	String	N	RW	Friendly name.
resource	<a href="#">VxResourceType</a>	N	R	The type of resource associated with this <a href="#">IVxMarker</a> . Can be used to determine which <code>GetAssociation</code> method to use in order to retrieve the associated resource.
x	Float	Y	RW	X Cartesian coordinate.
y	Float	Y	RW	Y Cartesian coordinate.
Method		Description		
Delete()		Deletes this instance.		
DeleteAssociation()		Deletes any association in use for this <a href="#">IVxMarker</a> .		
DeleteMarker()		Delete this <a href="#">IVxMarker</a> .		
GetAssociation( <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> * & dataSource)		Retrieve the associated <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> , if any.		
GetAssociation( <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> * & drawing)		Retrieve the associated <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> , if any.		
GetDrawing( <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> * & drawing)		Retrieve the <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> that this <a href="#">IVxMarker</a> belongs to.		
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> * & limits)		Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.		
Refresh()		Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.		
SetAssociation( <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> & dataSource)		Sets the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> associated with this <a href="#">IVxMarker</a> .		
SetAssociation( <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> & drawing)		Sets the <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> associated with this <a href="#">IVxMarker</a> .		
SetDirection(float direction)		Sets the <code>direction</code> property.		
SetLayerName(char layerName[64])		Sets the <code>layerName</code> property.		
SetName(char name[64])		Sets the <code>name</code> property.		
SetCoordinates(float x, float y)		Sets the <code>x</code> and <code>y</code> properties.		

## 5.54 IVxMember

Description				Collection Filters
Represents a member system.				<b>kAdvancedQuery</b> <b>kHost</b> <b>kId</b> <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxMember</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned. <b>kName</b> <b>kState</b>
Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
bandwidth	Integer	Y	RW	Bandwidth available between the aggregator system and the member system (in kbps).
host	String	Y	RW	The host address.
hostPort	Integer	Y	RW	The host port.
id	String	Y	R	The unique <a href="#">IVxSystem</a> identifier ( <a href="#">IVxSystem::id</a> ) of the <a href="#">IVxMember</a> system.
name	String	Y	R	The friendly name for the member system. This value comes from the <a href="#">IVxSystem::name</a> field, containing the system's friendly name. This is not an alias for the system.
rtspCapability	<a href="#">VxRtspCapability</a>	N	RW	Network streaming capabilities that this <a href="#">IVxMember</a> shall expose to its clients (via <a href="#">IVxDataInterface</a> ).
state	<a href="#">VxMemberState</a>	Y	R	The current operational state.
username	String	Y	RW	The administrator account username used to communicate with this member.
Method		Description		
Delete()		Deletes this instance.		
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> * & limits)		Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.		
Refresh()		Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.		
RemoveMember()		Removes the member system; it will no longer be aggregated.		
SetBandwidth(int bandwidth)		Sets the <code>bandwidth</code> property.		
SetHost(char host[256])		Sets the <code>host</code> property.		
SetPassword(char password[64])		Sets the administrator account password used to communicate with this member.		
SetHostPort(int hostPort)		Sets the <code>hostPort</code> property.		
SetRtspCapability( <a href="#">VxRtspCapability</a> ::Value rtspCapability)		Sets the <code>rtspCapability</code> property.		
SetUsername(char username[64])		Sets the administrator account username used to communicate with this member.		
TriggerRefresh()		Triggers a refresh of this member system; ensures that the aggregating system is in sync with the member system.		

## 5.55 IVxMonitor

Description	Collection Filters
A <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> represents a display for viewing data (typically video).	<b>kAdvancedQuery</b> <b>kId</b> <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned. <b>kName</b> <b>kNumber</b>

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
id	String	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> identifier.
layout	<a href="#">VxCellLayout</a>	N	RW	Cell grid layout.
maximizedCell	Integer	N	RW	The index of the full screen <a href="#">IVxMonitorCell</a> (-1 if no cells are maximized).
name	String	N	RW	Friendly name.
number	Integer	N	RW	A unique number used to designate the <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> .
syncSpeed	Float	N	RW	The play speed of the display data.
syncTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	N	RW	The time at which the data should initially seek to (does not track time as the data plays).
syncTimeAnchor	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	N	R	The wall clock time at which the data playback should begin.
xResolution	Integer	N	RW	The horizontal resolution.
yResolution	Integer	N	RW	The vertical resolution.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
GetAvailableLayouts( <a href="#">VxCollection</a> < <a href="#">VxCellLayout</a> ::Value*>& layoutCollection)	Gets the <a href="#">VxCellLayout</a> s available for this <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> .
GetHostDevice( <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> *& hostDevice)	Host <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> of this <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> (e.g an OCC shared display).
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> *& limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
GetMonitorCells( <a href="#">VxCollection</a> < <a href="#">IVxMonitorCell</a> **>& cellCollection)	An ordered list of all <a href="#">IVxMonitorCell</a> currently active on the <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> (cells in the active tab of the active window).
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
RemoveMonitor()	Delete the <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> from the system.
SetLayout( <a href="#">VxCellLayout</a> ::Value layout)	Sets the layout property.
SetMaximizedCell(int cellIndex)	Sets the maximizedCell property.
SetName(char name[64])	Sets the name property.
SetNumber(int number)	Sets the number property.
SetResolution(int xResolution, int yResolution)	Sets the xResolution and yResolution properties.
SetResolutionX(int xResolution)	Sets the xResolution property.
SetResolutionY(int yResolution)	Sets the yResolution property.
SetSyncSpeed(float syncSpeed)	Sets the play speed of the display data. Negative values indicate reverse speeds while positive values indicate forward speeds (1 is normal speed). A value of 0 will pause the data playback.

Method	Description
SetSyncTime(char syncTime[64])	Sets the time to seek to for all synced cells on the <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> . A value of <code>nullptr</code> will set the streams to live.

## 5.56 IVxMonitorCell

Description	Collection Filters
A <a href="#">IVxMonitorCell</a> represents a single viewport, hosted on a <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> , that can play media from a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
cropHeight	Float	N	RW	The height of the crop bounds expressed as a percentage (0-1). (e.g. 0.5 for 50% of the video frame height)
cropWidth	Float	N	RW	The width of the crop bounds expressed as a percentage (0-1). (e.g. 0.5 for 50% of the video frame width)
dataSourceId	String	N	RW	The <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> that this cell shall display.
index	Integer	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxMonitorCell</a> index (unique per active tab on the host <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> ). Matches the position of the cell in the host <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> <code>cells</code> list (1-based; the first item is index 1).
isAnalyticsOverlayEnabled	Boolean	N	RW	Indicates whether or not the analytics overlay is enabled.
isInSync	Boolean	N	RW	Indicates whether or not the <a href="#">IVxMonitorCell</a> is part of the <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> 's sync group.
isStatisticsOverlayEnabled	Boolean	N	RW	Indicates whether or not the statistics overlay is enabled.
rotation	<a href="#">VxRotationType</a>	N	RW	The rotation applied to the video.
speed	Float	N	RW	Play speed of the display data. Negative values indicate reverse speeds while positive values indicate forward speeds (1 is normal speed). A value of 0 will pause the data playback. Defaults to 1.
time	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	N	RW	Time at which the data should initially seek to (does not track time as the data plays). Omitted if live. If no frame is available at this time, <code>kInvalidValue</code> is returned and time will remain unchanged. <i>Note: Updating this attribute will automatically update the <code>timeAnchor</code> to the current time.</i>
timeAnchor	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	N	R	Wall clock time at which the data playback should begin. In general, this will be the time at which <code>time</code> was last modified. Automatically updated by the server whenever <code>time</code> is modified.
x	Integer	N	RW	The X location of the crop bounds or immersive position.
y	Integer	N	RW	The Y location of the crop bounds or immersive position.
z	Integer	N	RW	The Z location of the immersive position.



Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DisableAnalyticsOverlay()	Disables the analytics overlay.
DisableStatisticsOverlay()	Disables the statistics overlay.
EnableAnalyticsOverlay()	Enables the analytics overlay.
EnableStatisticsOverlay()	Enables the statistics overlay.
GetLimits( <b>VxLimits</b> * & limits)	Gets the <b>VxLimits</b> related to this resource.
JoinSyncGroup()	Adds this <b>IVxMonitorCell</b> is to the <b>IVxMonitor</b> 's sync group.
LeaveSyncGroup()	Removes this <b>IVxMonitorCell</b> is to the <b>IVxMonitor</b> 's sync group.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetCropBounds(float height, float width)	Sets the height and width of the crop bounds applied to the video.
SetCropHeight(float height)	Sets the height of the crop bounds applied to the video.
SetCropWidth(float width)	Sets the width of the crop bounds applied to the video.
SetDataSource(char dataSourceId[1024])	Sets the data source that this cell shall display. A value of <code>nullptr</code> will remove the current data source.
SetLocation(int x, int y, int z)	Sets the X, Y and Z locations of the crop bounds or immersive position.
SetLocationX(int x)	Sets the X location of the crop bounds or immersive position.
SetLocationY(int y)	Sets the Y location of the crop bounds or immersive position.
SetLocationZ(int z)	Sets the Z location of the immersive position.
SetRotation(VxRotationType::Value rotation)	Sets the rotation applied to the video.
SetSpeed(float speed)	Sets the play speed of the monitor data.
SetTime(char time[64])	Sets the time to seek to on the monitor. A value of <code>nullptr</code> will set the stream to live. If no frame is available for the given time the stream will remain unchanged.

## 5.57 IVxMonitorWall

Description				Collection Filters
A <b>IVxMonitorWall</b> represents a group of <b>IVxMonitor</b> .				<b>kAdvancedQuery</b> <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <b>IVxMonitorWall</b> that have been modified since the given <b>DateTime</b> will be returned. <b>kName</b>
Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
id	String	Y	R	Unique <b>IVxMonitorWall</b> identifier.
name	String	N	RW	Friendly name.
monitorPositions	<b>VxMonitorPosition</b> []	N	RW	List of <b>VxMonitorPosition</b> for this <b>IVxMonitorWall</b> . A <b>IVxMonitor</b> may only exist at a single position per <b>IVxMonitorWall</b> —an attempt to set the same <b>IVxMonitor</b> more than once here will result in a <b>kInvalidValue</b> response.



Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
monitorPositionsSize	Integer	N	R	The size of <code>monitorPositions</code> .
Method				Description
ClearMonitorSelection()				Clears the current <a href="#">VxMonitorPosition</a> from this <a href="#">IVxMonitorWall</a> .
Delete()				Deletes this instance.
DeleteMonitorWall()				Delete this <a href="#">IVxMonitorWall</a> .
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> * & limits)				Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
GetMonitors( <a href="#">VxCollection</a> < <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> **> & monitorCollection)				A collection of <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> associated with this <a href="#">IVxMonitorWall</a> .
GetMonitorSelections( <a href="#">VxCollection</a> < <a href="#">VxMonitorSelection</a> **> & monitorSelectionCollection)				A collection of <a href="#">VxMonitorSelection</a> associated with this <a href="#">IVxMonitorWall</a> .
Refresh()				Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetName(char name[64])				Sets the <code>name</code> property.
SetMonitorPositions( <a href="#">VxMonitorPosition</a> * monitorPositions, int monitorPositionsSize)				Sets the <code>monitorPositions</code> property.
SetMonitorSelection(int cellIndex, int monitorIndex, <a href="#">VxCeIlInputMode</a> ::Value inputMode)				Updates the monitor/cell selection (for this user) on the <a href="#">IVxMonitorWall</a> . <i>Note: Sending a value of 0 for the <code>cellIndex</code> or <code>monitorIndex</code> fields will clear that selection from the <a href="#">IVxMonitorWall</a>.</i>

## 5.58 IVxNotification

Description				Collection Filters
Represents a particular notification configuration for a <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> . This includes the list of recipients that should receive the event.				<b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxNotification</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned.
Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
id	String	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxNotification</a> identifier.
roleIds	String[]	Y	R	IDs of the <a href="#">IVxRoles</a> for which the constituent users should receive this notification.
roleIdSize	Integer	N	R	The size of <code>roleIds</code> .
userIds	String[]	Y	R	IDs of the <a href="#">IVxUsers</a> that should receive this notification.
userIdSize	Integer	N	R	The size of <code>userIds</code> .
Method				Description
AddRole( <a href="#">IVxRole</a> & role)				Adds the <a href="#">IVxRole</a> to the list of roles that this <a href="#">IVxNotification</a> serves.
AddUser( <a href="#">IVxUser</a> & user)				Adds the <a href="#">IVxUser</a> to the list of users that this <a href="#">IVxNotification</a> serves.
Delete()				Deletes this instance.
DeleteNotification()				Delete this <a href="#">IVxNotification</a>
GetRoles( <a href="#">VxCollection</a> < <a href="#">IVxRole</a> **> & roleCollection)				The collection of <a href="#">IVxRole</a> that will receive this <a href="#">IVxNotification</a> .

Method	Description
GetUsers( <b>VxCollection</b> < <b>IVxUser</b> **>& userCollection)	The collection of <b>IVxUser</b> that will receive this <b>IVxNotification</b> .
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
RemoveRole( <b>IVxRole</b> & role)	Removes the <b>IVxRole</b> from the list of roles that this <b>IVxNotification</b> serves.
RemoveUser( <b>IVxUser</b> & user)	Removes the <b>IVxUser</b> from the list of users that this <b>IVxNotification</b> serves.

## 5.59 IVxPattern

Description					Collection Filters
Represents a predefined sequence of movement that a PTZ device can perform when triggered. A running pattern will be halted upon any other PTZ request.					<b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <b>IVxPattern</b> that have been modified since the given <b>DateTime</b> will be returned.
Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description	
description	String	N	R	Friendly description of this <b>IVxPattern</b> .	
name	String	Y	R	Friendly name.	
Method		Description			
Delete()		Deletes this instance.			

## 5.60 IVxPixelSearch

Description	Collection Filters
Represents the results of a pixel search. Servers will automatically delete this resource due to inactivity (no clients accessing this resource or its clips for at least 60 seconds once the <b>VxSearchStatus</b> is set to <b>kComplete</b> ).	None.
Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DeletePixelSearch()	Delete this <b>IVxPixelSearch</b>
GetClips( <b>VxCollection</b> < <b>IVxClip</b> **>& clipCollection)	Results of the pixel search; new results MAY continue to be available while the <b>VxSearchStatus</b> is <b>kInProgress</b> .
GetSearchStatus( <b>VxSearchStatus</b> ::Value& status)	Current status of the pixel search.

## 5.61 IVxPreset

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a predefined point that a PTZ device can PTZ to when triggered. Note that digital presets are simply stored coordinates that clients can digitally PTZ to (no camera movement occurs). Digital presets are typically used with immersive cameras.	<b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <b>IVxPreset</b> that have been modified since the given <b>DateTime</b> will be returned.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
description	String	N	R	Friendly description of this <a href="#">IVxPreset</a> .
index	Integer	N	R	Unique numerical sequence value of this <a href="#">IVxPreset</a> .
isDigital	Boolean	N	R	True if this is a digital preset; false otherwise.
name	String	Y	R	Friendly name. <i>NOTE: This attribute is currently used more as an ID than as a friendly name—use description instead.</i>
x	Float	N	R	X (pan) coordinate absolute position, in degrees, relative to the (0, 0) position. The -180 position is leftmost while the 180 position is rightmost. <i>For digital presets only.</i>
y	Float	N	R	Y (tilt) coordinate absolute position, in degrees, relative to the (0, 0) position. The -180 position is bottommost while the 180 position is topmost. <i>For digital presets only.</i>
z	Float	N	R	Z (zoom) coordinate absolute position relative to the 0 position. The 0 position is minimum zoom while the 100 position is maximum zoom. <i>For digital presets only.</i>
Method	Description			
Delete()	Deletes this instance.			

## 5.62 IVxPrivilege

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a specific permission that is given to a <a href="#">IVxRole</a> .	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
excludeRestricted	Boolean	N	RW	True excludes this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> from associated resources. False indicates that this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> follows normal resource restrictions. <i>Note: Modifying this setting will also change all of this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a>'s parent/child <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a>'s to the same <a href="#">excludeRestricted</a> value.</i>
id	String	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> identifier.
permissionId	<a href="#">VxPermissionId</a>	Y	R	Permission being granted by this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> .
resourceType	<a href="#">VxResourceType</a>	N	R	Resource type supported by this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> , if any.
Method	Description			
Delete()	Deletes this instance.			
DeletePrivilege()	Remove this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> from its <a href="#">IVxRole</a> . If the <a href="#">IVxRole</a> contains a child permission it MUST be deleted first.			
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> * & limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.			
GetLinks( <a href="#">VxCollection</a> < <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> **> & dataSourceCollection)	Returns an <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> collection representing the resources associated with this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> . The <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> is restricted to these resources if restriction level is <code>true</code> .			
GetLinks( <a href="#">VxCollection</a> < <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> **> & deviceCollection)	Returns an <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> collection representing the resources associated with this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> . The <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> is restricted to these resources if restriction level is <code>true</code> .			

Method	Description
GetLinks(VxCollection<IVxDrawing**>& drawingCollection)	Returns an <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> collection representing the resources associated with this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> . The <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> is restricted to these resources if restriction level is <code>true</code> .
GetLinks(VxCollection<IVxRelayOutput**>& relayOutputCollection)	Returns an <a href="#">IVxRelayOutput</a> collection representing the resources associated with this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> . The <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> is restricted to these resources if restriction level is <code>true</code> .
GetLinks(VxCollection<IVxUser**>& userCollection)	Returns an <a href="#">IVxUser</a> collection representing the resources associated with this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> . The <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> is restricted to these resources if restriction level is <code>true</code> .
GetPriority(int& priority)	Gets the relative priority for this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> , from 1 to 250. Smaller numbers have higher priority than larger numbers (e.g. 1 is the highest priority).
GetRestricted(bool& isRestricted)	Gets the restriction level for this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> . True restricts this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> to associated resources. False indicates that this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> has no resource restrictions. True is only valid if the permission has available resource restrictions.
GetUnLinked(VxCollection<IVxDataSource**>& dataSourceCollection)	Returns <a href="#">IVxDatasources</a> <i>not</i> associated with this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> .
GetUnLinked(VxCollection<IVxDevice**>& deviceCollection)	Returns <a href="#">IVxDevices</a> <i>not</i> associated with this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> .
GetUnLinked(VxCollection<IVxDrawing**>& drawingCollection)	Returns <a href="#">IVxDrawings</a> <i>not</i> associated with this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> .
GetUnLinked(VxCollection<IVxRelayOutput**>& relayOutputCollection)	Returns <a href="#">IVxRelayOutputs</a> <i>not</i> associated with this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> .
GetUnLinked(VxCollection<IVxUser**>& userCollection)	Returns <a href="#">IVxUsers</a> <i>not</i> associated with this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> .
Link(IVxDataSource& dataSource)	Associate an <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> with this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> . This grants authority to use this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> on the given resources. Resources not associated with this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> SHALL NOT be authorized for this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> . Any associations already present have no effect (considered successful). If any of the associated resources are deleted, their association here shall also be removed.
Link(IVxDevice& device)	Associate an <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> with this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> . This grants authority to use this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> on the given resources. Resources not associated with this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> SHALL NOT be authorized for this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> . Any associations already present have no effect (considered successful). If any of the associated resources are deleted, their association here shall also be removed.

Method	Description
Link( <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> & drawing)	Associate an <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> with this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> . This grants authority to use this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> on the given resources. Resources not associated with this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> SHALL NOT be authorized for this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> . Any associations already present have no effect (considered successful). If any of the associated resources are deleted, their association here shall also be removed.
Link( <a href="#">IVxRelayOutput</a> & relayOutput)	Associate an <a href="#">IVxRelayOutput</a> with this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> . This grants authority to use this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> on the given resources. Resources not associated with this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> SHALL NOT be authorized for this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> . Any associations already present have no effect (considered successful). If any of the associated resources are deleted, their association here shall also be removed.
Link( <a href="#">IVxUser</a> & user)	Associate an <a href="#">IVxUser</a> with this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> . This grants authority to use this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> on the given resources. Resources not associated with this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> SHALL NOT be authorized for this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> . Any associations already present have no effect (considered successful). If any of the associated resources are deleted, their association here shall also be removed.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetExcludeRestricted(bool excludeRestricted)	Sets whether this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> is excluded from the associated resources.
SetPriority(int priority)	Sets the relative priority for this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> , from 1 to 250. Smaller numbers have higher priority than larger numbers (e.g. 1 is the highest priority).
SetRestricted(bool isRestricted)	Sets the restriction level for this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> . True restricts this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> to associated resources. False indicates that this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> has no resource restrictions. True is only valid if the permission has available resource restrictions.
UnLink( <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> & dataSource)	Remove an <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> association from this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> . For any associations that do not exist, this has no effect (considered successful).
UnLink( <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> & device)	Remove an <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> association from this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> . For any associations that do not exist, this has no effect (considered successful).
UnLink( <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> & drawing)	Remove an <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> association from this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> . For any associations that do not exist, this has no effect (considered successful).
UnLink( <a href="#">IVxRelayOutput</a> & relayOutput)	Remove an <a href="#">IVxRelayOutput</a> association from this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> . For any associations that do not exist, this has no effect (considered successful).
UnLink( <a href="#">IVxUser</a> & user)	Remove an <a href="#">IVxUser</a> association from this <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> . For any associations that do not exist, this has no effect (considered successful).

## 5.63 IVxPtzController

Description	Collection Filters
<p>Exists for a resource that has pan, tilt, and/or zoom functionality. This resource can be used to manipulate the PTZ movement of its parent resource.</p> <p>Absolute positioning is used, for supporting devices, to move the field of view to the given coordinates. Continuous positioning is used, for supporting devices, to continuously move the field of view at the given velocity speed until stopped. Velocity speeds are percentage based and can be both positive and negative (-100 to +100). Negative X values pan left and positive X values pan right while negative Y values tilt downward and positive Y values tilt upward (see: <a href="#">Continuous Move Velocity Diagram</a>).</p> <p>A <a href="#">IVxPtzController</a> can be locked by using its associated <a href="#">IVxPtzLock</a> resource (see: <a href="#">GetPtzLock</a>). When the <a href="#">IVxPtzController</a> is locked, only the <a href="#">IVxPtzLock</a> owner can update the <a href="#">IVxPtzController</a>. If a different user attempts to update the <a href="#">IVxPtzController</a>, they will receive a <code>kCameraLocked</code> response. However, if they are an equal or higher priority user than the <a href="#">IVxPtzLock</a> owner, they will instead receive a <code>kNeedOverride</code> response indicating that they MAY claim the <a href="#">IVxPtzLock</a>.</p>	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
isLocked	Boolean	N	R	Tells whether this <a href="#">IVxPtzController</a> is locked or not. When this is true, all <a href="#">IVxPtzController</a> fields are to be considered read-only to everyone other than the user who owns the <a href="#">IVxPtzLock</a> .
lockExpireTime	Integer	N	R	The time remaining (in seconds) until the <a href="#">IVxPtzLock</a> expires.

Method	Description
AbsoluteMove(int positionX, int positionY)	Moves to the absolute position of the given coordinates.
AbsoluteMove(int positionX, int positionY, int positionZ)	Moves to the absolute position of the given coordinates.
AbsolutePan(int positionX)	Pans to the absolute position of the given coordinate.
AbsoluteTilt(int positionY)	Tilts to the absolute position of the given coordinate.
AbsoluteZoom(int positionZ)	Zooms to the absolute position of the given coordinates.
AddDigitalPreset( <a href="#">VxNewDigitalPtzPreset</a> & newDigitalPtzPreset)	Creates a new digital PTZ preset. This preset will represent the given spatial coordinates.
AddPreset(int index)	Creates a new preset using the current PTZ spatial coordinates.
ContinuousFocus( <a href="#">VxFocusDirection</a> ::Value nearFar)	Continuously focuses near or far.
ContinuousFocusAtSpeed(int focusSpeed)	Continuously focuses near or far at the given speed. <i>Note: The minimum / maximum focus speed values may be retrieved using <a href="#">GetPtzLimits</a>.</i>
ContinuousIris( <a href="#">VxIrisDirection</a> ::Value openClose)	Continuously opens or closes the iris.
ContinuousIrisAtSpeed(int irisSpeed)	Continuously opens or closes the iris at the given speed. <i>Note: The minimum / maximum iris speed values may be retrieved using <a href="#">GetPtzLimits</a>.</i>

Method	Description
ContinuousMove(int speedX, int speedY, <a href="#">VxZoomDirection::Value</a> inOut)	Continuously moves the field of view at the given speed percentage until stopped.
ContinuousMoveAtSpeed(int speedX, int speedY, int speedZ)	Continuously moves the field of view at the given speed until stopped. <i>Note: The minimum / maximum speed values for each parameter may be retrieved using <a href="#">GetPtzLimits</a>.</i>
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DeletePreset( <a href="#">IVxPreset</a> & preset)	Deletes a preset from the system.
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> *& limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
GetPatterns( <a href="#">VxCollection</a> < <a href="#">IVxPattern</a> **>& patternCollection)	Retrieve PTZ patterns.
GetPosition(int& positionX, int& positionY, int& positionZ)	Gets the current absolute position coordinates.
GetPresets( <a href="#">VxCollection</a> < <a href="#">IVxPreset</a> **>& presetCollection)	Retrieve PTZ presets.
GetPtzLimits( <a href="#">VxPtzLimits</a> *& ptzLimits)	Gets the value limits for this PTZ controller.
GetPtzLock( <a href="#">IVxPtzLock</a> *& ptzLock)	Retrieve the <a href="#">IVxPtzLock</a> for this <a href="#">IVxPtzController</a> . This resource provides PTZ lock information and control.
PtzStop()	Stops all PTZ actions.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
RelativeMove(int deltaX, int deltaY, int deltaZ)	Moves the camera position relative to the current position.
RelativePercentageMove(int percentageX, int percentageY)	PTZ the device within a percentage relative to the device's current field of view. The rotational <code>percentageX</code> and <code>percentageY</code> parameters are used to move within a percentage of the current field of view of the camera. For instance, if the <code>percentageX</code> parameter were 50 and the <code>percentageY</code> parameter were -50, the pan/tilt would move halfway to the edge of the field of view along the x axis and halfway to the field of view along the negative y axis from its present position.
RelativePercentageMove(int percentageX, int percentageY, int percentageZ)	PTZ the device within a percentage relative to the device's current field of view. The rotational <code>percentageX</code> and <code>percentageY</code> parameters are used to move within a percentage of the current field of view of the camera. For instance, if the <code>percentageX</code> parameter were 50 and the <code>percentageY</code> parameter were -50, the pan/tilt would move halfway to the edge of the field of view along the x axis and halfway to the field of view along the negative y axis from its present position. <code>percentageZ</code> is expressed in terms of magnification * 100, such that if a user wished to zoom in 2.5X the current magnification, the value would be 250. A negative number in this field may or may not be implemented as it is outside the bounds of the field of view.
RepositionPreset( <a href="#">IVxPreset</a> & preset)	Repositions a preset to the current PTZ spatial coordinates.



Method	Description
TriggerPattern( <a href="#">IVxPattern</a> & pattern)	Triggers this pattern; PTZ the camera according to the predefined sequence of movement that this <a href="#">IVxPattern</a> represents.  <i>Note: Other PTZ requests may cause this pattern to halt.</i>
TriggerPreset(int index)	Trigger the PTZ preset at the given index. Useful for triggering presets unlisted in <a href="#">IVxPresets</a> such as special preset functions (e.g. auto pan, random pan, wiper, etc).  <i>Note: MAY succeed even on cameras without support for the given preset.</i>
TriggerPreset( <a href="#">IVxPreset</a> & preset)	PTZ the camera to the position that this <a href="#">IVxPreset</a> represents.
TriggerRefresh()	Trigger a refresh of this <a href="#">IVxPtzController</a> ; updates this <a href="#">IVxPtzController</a> 's <a href="#">IVxPatterns</a> and <a href="#">IVxPresets</a> based on current camera configuration.

## 5.64 IVxPtzLock

Description				Collection Filters
Represents the lock for a <a href="#">IVxPtzController</a> .				None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
id	String	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxPtzLock</a> identifier.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
GetExpireTime(int& expireTime)	Gets the amount of time (in seconds) that the <a href="#">IVxPtzLock</a> will be held if not explicitly unlocked. If locked and this field is empty, then the lock will not expire until it is explicitly unlocked.
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> *& limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
GetLockState(bool& isLocked)	Gets the current state of the PTZ lock. If true, then the associated <a href="#">IVxPtzController</a> will be locked and only the lock owner, or a user with equal or higher priority, can modify the <a href="#">IVxPtzController</a> and <a href="#">IVxPtzLock</a> .
GetOwner(char* owner, int& size)	Retrieve the user name that owns this <a href="#">IVxPtzLock</a> , if any.
Lock(int expireTime)	Locks the <a href="#">IVxPtzController</a> .
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
Unlock()	Unlocks the <a href="#">IVxPtzController</a> .



## 5.65 IVxRecording

Description	Collection Filters
Represents an instance of an active recording (the action, not the recorded clip). Each <a href="#">IVxRecording</a> will cause its specified <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> to be recorded by all <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> that the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> is assigned to.	<b>kAdvancedQuery</b> <b>kDataSourceId</b> <b>kId</b> <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxManualRecording</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned. <b>kName</b> <b>kOwner</b> <b>kRecordType</b>

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
dataSourceId	String	Y	R	Identifier of the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> to record.
endEvent	String	N	R	If specified, the recording will automatically end when a matching event occurs.
endEventSourceId	String	N	R	If specified, only events from the specified source will end the recording.
endEventSourceType	<a href="#">VxResourceType</a>	N	R	If specified, the resource type of <code>endEventSourceId</code> .
framerate	<a href="#">VxRecordingFramerate</a>	N	R	The framerate to record at.
id	String	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxRecording</a> identifier.
maxRecordingTime	Integer	N	R	Maximum amount of time, in seconds, to record before stopping.
name	String	N	R	Friendly name of the recording which can be used to identify recordings to stop.
owner	<a href="#">UPN</a>	Y	R	The name of the user that created this <a href="#">IVxManualRecording</a> .
postRecord	Integer	N	R	Amount of time, in seconds, to record after the recording would otherwise be stopped.
preRecord	Integer	N	R	Amount of time, in seconds, to record prior to the recording start time.
recordType	<a href="#">VxRecordingType</a>	N	R	The type of this recording which will show up in the corresponding clips.
startTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	N	R	Time at which the recording should begin (may be in the recent past). The recording <code>preRecord</code> and <code>maxRecordingTime</code> will reference to this time. Defaults to the time at which the server processes the request.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DeleteRecording()	Delete this <a href="#">IVxRecording</a> . If all <a href="#">IVxRecording</a> are deleted for a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> , recording will be stopped for that <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .
GetDataSource( <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> * & dataSource)	The <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> that is being recorded.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.

## 5.66 IVxRelayOutput

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a physical relay output.  <i>Note: For legacy devices, this represents a single relay (auxiliary) output in the RelayArrayConfiguration.</i>	<b>kAdvancedQuery</b> <b>kEnabled</b> <b>kId</b> <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxRelayOutput</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned. <b>kName</b> <b>kState</b>

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
description	String	N	RW	Friendly description.
id	String	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxRelayOutput</a> identifier.
isEnabled	Boolean	N	RW	True if this <a href="#">IVxRelayOutput</a> is enabled.
name	String	N	RW	Friendly name.
state	<a href="#">VxRelayState</a>	N	R	Current state of the <a href="#">IVxRelayOutput</a> .

Method	Description
Activate()	Activate this <a href="#">IVxRelayOutput</a> .
Deactivate()	Deactivate this <a href="#">IVxRelayOutput</a> .
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
Disable()	Disable this <a href="#">IVxRelayOutput</a> .
Enable()	Enable this <a href="#">IVxRelayOutput</a> .
GetHostDevice( <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> * & hostDevice)	Host <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> of this <a href="#">IVxRelayOutput</a> .
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> * & limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetDescription(char[255] description)	Sets the <code>description</code> property.
SetName(char name[64])	Sets the <code>name</code> property.

## 5.67 IVxReport

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a generated (or generating) system report.	<b>kAdvancedQuery</b> <b>kId</b> <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxReport</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned. <b>kName</b> <b>kOwner</b>

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
format	String	Y	R	The format of the contents of the <a href="#">IVxReport</a> .
id	String	Y	R	The unique identifier of the <a href="#">IVxReport</a> .
name	String	Y	R	The friendly name of the <a href="#">IVxReport</a> .
owner	String	N	R	If present, indicates that this resource is owned by a user (it is private) and this is their username. If not present, indicates that this resource is not owned (it is public).
status	<a href="#">VxReportStatus</a>	Y	R	The current generation status of this <a href="#">IVxReport</a> .

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
statusReason	VxReportStatusReason	N	R	The optional reason for the current generation status of this <a href="#">IVxReport</a> ; typically used to express the reason for a failure.
time	DateTime	Y	R	The time at which the <a href="#">IVxReport</a> was generated.
type	VxReportType	Y	R	The type of this <a href="#">IVxReport</a> .
Method		Description		
Delete()		Deletes this instance.		
DeleteReport()		Delete this <a href="#">IVxReport</a> from the VideoXpert system.		
GetReportEndpoint(char* endpoint, int& size)		Gets the URI to the download location of the actual report data. This endpoint will only be present if the <a href="#">IVxReport</a> has been successfully generated and is available for download.		
GetReportTemplate( <a href="#">IVxReportTemplate</a> *&reportTemplate)		Gets the <a href="#">IVxReportTemplate</a> that this <a href="#">IVxReport</a> was generated from.		
Refresh()		Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.		

## 5.68 IVxReportTemplate

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a template for an available report type that may be created.	<b>kAdvancedQuery</b> <b>kId</b> <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxReportTemplate</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned. <b>kName</b> <b>kOwner</b>

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
duration	Integer	N	RW	The duration of time, in hours, extending back from <a href="#">endTime</a> to limit collected report data to. If 0, there is no limit.
endTime	DateTime	N	RW	The end time at which the collected report data is limited to. If not specified, report data will be collected up to the current time at which the <a href="#">IVxReport</a> is generated.
fields	VxReportField[]	Y	RW	The ordered list of report fields available to include in the <a href="#">IVxReport</a> .
fieldsSize	Integer	N	RW	The size of <a href="#">fields</a> .
filters	VxReportFilter[]	N	RW	The report filters to use to filter the contents of the <a href="#">IVxReport</a> .
filtersSize	Integer	N	RW	The size of <a href="#">filters</a> .
format	String	N	RW	The desired format for the contents of the <a href="#">IVxReport</a> .
id	String	Y	R	The unique identifier of the <a href="#">IVxReportTemplate</a> .
interval	VxTimeInterval	N	RW	The time interval that is used to track data in the <a href="#">IVxReport</a> (days, hours, etc).
language	VxLanguage	N	RW	The language to use when creating the <a href="#">IVxReport</a> .
name	String	Y	RW	The friendly name of the <a href="#">IVxReportTemplate</a> .

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
owner	String	N	R	If present, indicates that this resource is owned by a user (it is private) and this is their username. If not present, indicates that this resource is not owned (it is public).
recurrence	VxDayOfWeek[]	N	RW	The days of the week to automatically generate a report from this template. Ignored if recurrenceTime is not set.
recurrenceSize	Integer	N	RW	The size of recurrence.
recurrenceTime	Time	N	RW	The time at which to perform automatic report generation on given recur days, from 00:00:00 to 23:59:59. Ignored if recurrence is not set.
storageLocation	VxNetworkStorageInfo	N	RW	The network storage location to export the report data to. Ignored if recurrence is not set.
type	VxReportType	Y	R	The type of the IVxReport that this template represents.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DeleteReportTemplate()	Delete this IVxReportTemplate from the VideoXpert system.
GetLimits(VxLimits*& limits)	Gets the VxLimits related to this resource.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetDuration(int duration)	Sets the duration property.
SetEndTime(char endTime[64])	Sets the endTime property.
SetFields(VxReportField** fields, int fieldsSize)	Sets the fields property.
SetFilters(VxReportFilter** filters, int filtersSize)	Sets the filters property.
SetFormat(char format[64])	Sets the format property.
SetInterval(VxTimeInterval::Value interval)	Sets the interval property.
SetLanguage(VxLanguage::Value language)	Sets the language property.
SetName(char name[64])	Sets the name property.
SetRecurrence(VxDayOfWeek::Value* recurrence, int recurrenceSize)	Sets the recurrence property.
SetRecurrenceTime(char recurrenceTime[9])	Sets the recurrenceTime property.
SetStorageLocation(VxNetworkStorageInfo& storageLocation)	Sets the storageLocation property.

## 5.69 IVxResourceLock

Description	Collection Filters
A IVxResourceLock represents a lock upon a resource. A resource that has been locked shall permit only the owner of the lock access to any editable values for the resource.	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
id	String	Y	R	Unique IVxResourceLock identifier.
owner	UPN	Y	R	User name of the user that owns the lock. Only this user is authorized to modify a resource that owns this lock.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
<b>Method</b>		<b>Description</b>		
Delete()				Deletes this instance.
DeleteResourceLock()				Delete this <a href="#">IVxResourceLock</a> . This will unlock the resource that this <a href="#">IVxResourceLock</a> is applied to.

## 5.70 IVxResourceRel

Description	Collection Filters
<p>An <a href="#">IVxResourceRel</a> represents a related resource; that is, a resource that is related in some way to a parent resource. This related resource may be "linked" to its parent resource for some effect. The effect of linking depends on the parent being linked to.</p> <p>With regards to permissions, an <a href="#">IVxResourceRel</a> is considered to be the same resource as the related resource (e.g. READ access is required on the related resource in order to READ the <a href="#">IVxResourceRel</a>).</p>	<p><b>kAdvancedQuery</b></p> <p><b>kAllTags</b> Comma-separated list of public tag names. Only resource relations for a resource tagged by <i>all</i> of these public tags will be returned.</p> <p><b>kAllPrivateTags</b> Comma-separated list of private tag names. Only resource relations for a resource tagged by <i>all</i> of these private tags, owned by the current user, will be returned.</p> <p><b>kLinked</b></p>

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
isLinked	Boolean	Y	RW	True if the related resource is linked to its parent; false otherwise.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
GetResource( <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> * & dataSource)	Retrieve the related resource.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetLinkState(bool isLinked)	Sets the <code>isLinked</code> property.

## 5.71 IVxRole

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a collection of permissions which can be assigned to a user.	<p><b>kAdvancedQuery</b></p> <p><b>kId</b></p> <p><b>kInternal</b></p> <p><b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxRole</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned.</p> <p><b>kName</b></p>

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
id	String	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxRole</a> identifier.
isReadOnly	Boolean	Y	R	<p>True indicates that the <a href="#">IVxRole</a> was created internally on the server and is read-only; clients may <i>not</i> modify it. <code>DeleteRole</code> and <code>Set</code> methods are unavailable for read-only roles.</p> <p><i>Note: A read-only <a href="#">IVxRole</a> is for internal use only and SHOULD NOT be provided to clients.</i></p>
name	String	Y	RW	Unique friendly name for the role.

Method	Description
AddPrivilege(VxNewPrivilege& newPrivilege)	Add a new <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> to the <a href="#">IVxRole</a> that this collection belongs to. If the <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> permission already exists for the <a href="#">IVxRole</a> , <code>kConflict</code> is returned. If the <a href="#">IVxRole</a> does not already contain the parent permission for the permission being assigned, if one exists, <code>kPermissionConflict</code> is returned.
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DeleteRole()	Deletes the <a href="#">IVxRole</a> , and all of its <a href="#">IVxPrivileges</a> , from the system.
GetLimits(VxLimits*& limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
GetPrivileges(VxCollection<IVxPrivilege**>& privilegeCollection)	All <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> assigned to this <a href="#">IVxRole</a> .
GetUsers(VxCollection<IVxUser**>& userCollection)	The users which are currently assigned this role.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetName(char name[64])	Sets the <code>name</code> property.

## 5.72 IVxRule

Description					Collection Filters
Represents a set of <a href="#">VxRuleTrigger</a> that, when any occur during times when the <a href="#">IVxRule</a> is active, cause a script to run. A <a href="#">IVxRule</a> can be read as follows:  "If enabled, when any specified triggers occur during specified times, run the associated script."					<b>kAdvancedQuery</b> <b>kId</b> <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxRule</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned. <b>kName</b> <b>kNumber</b>
Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description	
id	String	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxRule</a> identifier.	
isEnabled	Boolean	N	RW	True if this <a href="#">IVxRule</a> is enabled.	
name	String	N	RW	Friendly name.	
responses	<a href="#">VxRuleResponse</a> []	N		The list of responses that will be executed when this <a href="#">IVxRule</a> is triggered. The order of this list is the order in which the responses will execute.	
responseSize	Integer	N		The size of <code>responses</code> .	
timeTableIds	String[]	N	RW	The <a href="#">IVxRule</a> will only automatically run its script if a trigger occurs during the times contained by a <a href="#">IVxTimeTable</a> specified here. If empty, no active time ranges are available for this <a href="#">IVxRule</a> (it must be manually triggered). If <code>null</code> , no time filters will be applied (the <a href="#">IVxRule</a> is always active).	
timeTableIdSize	Integer	N	R	The size of <code>timeTableIds</code> .	
triggers	<a href="#">VxRuleTrigger</a> []	N	RW	List of <a href="#">VxRuleTrigger</a> that, when any activate, cause the <a href="#">IVxRule</a> to run its script (if activated during an active time).	
triggerSize	Integer	N	R	The size of <code>triggers</code> .	

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DeleteRule()	Deletes this <a href="#">IVxRule</a> from the system.
Disable()	Disables this <a href="#">IVxRule</a> .
Enable()	Enables this <a href="#">IVxRule</a> .
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> * & limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
GetScript(char* script, int& size)	<b>DEPRECATED</b> Get the script for this <a href="#">IVxRule</a> .
GetTimeTables( <a href="#">VxCollection</a> < <a href="#">IVxTimeTable</a> **> & timeTableCollection)	A collection of all <a href="#">IVxTimeTable</a> used by this <a href="#">IVxRule</a> .
HaltScript()	Halt the script that this <a href="#">IVxRule</a> is running, if any. No effect if the script is not currently running.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetName(char name[64])	Sets the <code>name</code> property.
SetResponses( <a href="#">VxRuleResponse</a> ** responses, int responseSize)	Sets the <code>responses</code> property.
SetScript(char* script)	<b>DEPRECATED</b> Set the script to run when the <a href="#">IVxRule</a> triggers. If this script is triggered by an <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> , its properties will be available in the script <code>eventProperties</code> variable.
SetTimeTables(char** timeTableIds, int timeTableIdSize)	Sets the <code>timeTableIds</code> property.
SetTriggers( <a href="#">VxRuleTrigger</a> ** triggers, int triggerSize)	Sets the <code>triggers</code> property.

## 5.73 IVxSchedule

Description				Collection Filters
Represents a group of 0 or more resources associated with a set of time and/or event based <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> that, when <i>any</i> are active, cause an action to be performed (depending on the type of <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> ). See <a href="#">Schedule Diagrams</a> for further information.				<b>kAdvancedQuery</b> <b>kDataSourceId</b> Only <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> that apply to this <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> . <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned. <b>kName</b>
Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
action	<a href="#">VxScheduleAction</a>	Y	RW	Action to perform when this <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> is active.
id	String	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> identifier.
name	String	N	RW	Friendly name.
useAllDataSources	Boolean	N	RW	True indicates that the <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> shall apply to all <a href="#">IVxDataSources</a> regardless of what <a href="#">IVxDataSources</a> are linked to the <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> . False indicates that only linked <a href="#">IVxDataSources</a> shall be associated with this <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> .

Method	Description
AddScheduleTrigger(VxNewScheduleTrigger& newTrigger)	Add a new <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> ; a maximum of 16 <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> are allowed per <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> .
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DeleteSchedule()	Delete this <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> .
GetLimits(VxLimits*& limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
GetLinks(VxCollection<IVxDataSource**>& dataSourceCollection)	Returns a resources collection representing the resources linked with this <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> .
GetScheduleTriggers(VxCollection<IVxScheduleTrigger**>& triggerCollection)	Time ranges and events that cause this <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> to be active (or not).
Link(IVxDataSource& dataSource)	Link <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> resources with this <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> . Any links already present have no effect (considered successful). If any of the linked resources do not exist, <code>kInvalidValue</code> is returned. If any of the linked resources are deleted, their link here shall also be removed. Linked <a href="#">IVxDatasources</a> have no effect if <code>useAllDataSources</code> is <code>True</code> .
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetAction(VxScheduleAction::Value action)	Sets the <code>action</code> property.
SetName(char name[64])	Sets the <code>name</code> property.
SetUseAllDataSources(bool useAllDataSources)	Sets the <code>useAllDataSources</code> property.
UnLink(IVxDataSource& dataSource)	Remove <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> resource links from this <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> . For any links that do not exist, this has no effect (considered successful).

## 5.74 IVxScheduleTrigger

Description		Collection Filters	
Represents a time range and an optional event that together act as a trigger to activate a <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> . The <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> is considered active when <i>all</i> of its time and event attributes indicate it should be active. A "timed" <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> will cause its <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> to record <i>all</i> associated resources; an "event" <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> will cause its <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> to record only the resource(s) that was the source of the event.		None.	

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
action	<a href="#">VxScheduleAction</a>	N	RW	The action performed when the <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> activates.
eventProperties	<a href="#">VxKvObject</a>	N	RW	If set, the <code>eventSituationType</code> only activates when it occurs with these properties. Ignored if no <code>eventSituationType</code> is set.
eventPropertySize	Integer	N	RW	The size of <code>eventProperties</code> .



Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
eventSituationType	String	N	RW	If set, this <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> is considered an "event" trigger, otherwise it is considered a "timed" trigger. If set, the <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> only activates when this type of event occurs. The <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> event state shall be considered active until the event becomes inactive. See <i>inactiveEventSituationType</i> for information on when the <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> will deactivate.
framerate	VxRecordFramerate	Y	RW	Framerate level to record at when this trigger is active. Note that if multiple triggers are active, the highest framerate level among them will be used.
id	String	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> identifier.
inactiveEventSituationType	String	N	RW	If set, the <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> will no longer be considered active when this type of event occurs. If not set, the <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> will immediately be considered inactive after the triggering event occurs.
postTrigger	Integer	Y	RW	Amount of time, in seconds, to continue to consider the <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> active when it becomes inactive ("post alarm").
preTrigger	Integer	Y	RW	Amount of time, from 0 to 30 seconds, to consider the <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> active prior to when it becomes active ("pre alarm").
timeout	Integer	Y	RW	Amount of time, in seconds, to consider the <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> active immediately after it becomes active ("duration recording"). The <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> will become inactive when this time has elapsed (though the <a href="#">postTrigger</a> may continue to keep it active at this point). No timeout is applied if the value is less than 1.
timeTableId	String	N	RW	If set, the <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> may only be active during the time range(s) defined by this <a href="#">IVxTimeTable</a> .

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DeleteScheduleTrigger()	Delete this <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> .
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> * & limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetAction( <a href="#">VxScheduleAction</a> ::Value action)	Sets the <code>action</code> property.
SetEventProperties( <a href="#">VxKvObject</a> * eventProperties, int eventPropertySize)	Sets the <code>eventProperties</code> property.
SetEventSituationType(char eventSituationType[128])	Sets the <code>eventSituationType</code> property.
SetFramerate( <a href="#">VxRecordingFramerate</a> ::Value framerate)	Sets the <code>framerate</code> property.

Method	Description
SetInactiveEventSituationType(char inactiveEventSituationType[128])	Sets the <code>inactiveEventSituationType</code> property.
SetPostTrigger(int postTrigger)	Sets the <code>postTrigger</code> property.
SetPreTrigger(int preTrigger)	Sets the <code>preTrigger</code> property.
SetTimeout(int timeout)	Sets the <code>timeout</code> property.
SetTimeTableId(char timeTableId[64])	Sets the <code>timeTableId</code> property.

## 5.75 IVxSituation

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a particular situation configuration that specifies how corresponding events shall be generated and handled when the situation is detected. A <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> is uniquely identified by both its <code>type</code> and <code>sourceDeviceId</code> . See <a href="#">Situation Defaults</a> for the factory default configuration of a <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> .	<b>kAdvancedQuery</b> <b>kAudibleNotify</b> <b>kHasProperty</b> Only <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> that have this property defined (see: <a href="#">Situations</a> ). <b>kLog</b> <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned. <b>kName</b> <b>kNotify</b> <b>kServicePropertyId</b> <b>kSeverity</b> <b>kSourceDeviceId</b> <b>kType</b>

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
audibleLoopDelay	Integer	N	RW	Seconds to wait between audible notifications (see: <code>audiblePlayCount</code> ).
audiblePlayCount	Integer	N	RW	Play audible notification this many times, separated by the <code>audibleLoopDelay</code> .
autoAcknowledgeTime	Integer	Y	RW	Number of seconds after which a generated event <code>ackState</code> will be set to <code>autoAcked</code> . If less than 0, a generated event must be manually acknowledged. If 0, a generated event must be set to <code>autoAcked</code> immediately (prior to any notifications being sent).
isAckNeeded	Boolean	Y	RW	If true, generated events shall have an initial <code>ackState</code> of <code>ackNeeded</code> . If false, generated events shall have an initial <code>ackState</code> of <code>noAckNeeded</code> .
name	String	N	RW	Friendly name.
notificationIds	String[]	Y	R	IDs of the <a href="#">IVxNotifications</a> configured for this <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> .
notificationIdSize	Integer	N	RW	The size of <code>notificationIds</code> .
servicePropertyId	String	N	R	The name of the key in the properties map corresponding to the service identifier for the source of this <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> (e.g. "data_source_id", "alarm_id", etc). Omitted if not applicable (e.g. the source is directly from a <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> ).

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
serviceType	String	N	R	Specifies the resource type of the service corresponding to the source of this <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> , if any. The type is declared using the full case-sensitive name of the resource. Service resources include: "AlarmInput", "DataSource", "DataStorage", "Monitor", and "RelayOutput". Omitted if not applicable (e.g. the source is directly from an <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> ).
severity	Integer	Y	RW	Severity of the generated event, from 1 (highest) to 10 (lowest).
shouldAudiblyNotify	Boolean	Y	RW	True specifies that a notification sound is to play on supporting clients when receiving a notification for <a href="#">IVxEvents</a> corresponding to this <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> .
shouldExpandBanner	Boolean	N	RW	True if clients should display an in-cell alert notification banner when receiving events of this type (default).
shouldLog	Boolean	Y	RW	If true, events generated from this <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> shall be persisted as long as possible. If false, generated events shall immediately be discarded; unlogged events are hidden from clients (this supersedes all other situation configuration).
shouldNotify	Boolean	Y	RW	If true, events generated from this <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> shall generate notifications that are sent to authorized clients, per the notification configuration of this <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> , subscribed to the <a href="#">IVxSystem</a> . Additionally, these notifications will be sent out whenever generated events have a change of <code>ackState</code> .
shouldPopupBanner	Boolean	N	RW	True if clients should display a popup notification banner when receiving events of this type (default).
snoozeIntervals	Integer[]	Y	RW	List of default snooze intervals, in seconds, for generated events. Note that these are default options and that they do <i>not</i> limit the amount of time the generated events may be snoozed for.
snoozeIntervalSize	Integer	N	RW	The size of <code>snoozeIntervals</code> .
sourceDeviceId	String	N	R	Together with <code>type</code> , is a unique <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> identifier. This field acts an optional constraint on the source of events for this <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> . If specified, any events matching the <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> <code>type</code> MUST also match this <code>sourceDeviceId</code> in order for the <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> to apply.
sourceDeviceTypes	<a href="#">VxDeviceType</a> []	N	R	A list of <a href="#">VxDeviceType</a> that may be the source of events for this <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> . <i>Note: This field is informational for aiding clients, especially in rule creation.</i>
sourceDeviceTypesSize	Integer	N	R	The size of <code>sourceDeviceTypes</code> .
type	String	Y	R	Together with <code>sourceDeviceId</code> , is a unique <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> identifier. Possible types are specified by the <a href="#">Situations</a> table, in the Type column.
typeOpposite	String	N	R	Together with <code>sourceDeviceId</code> , is a unique <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> identifier for the <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> opposite of this <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> .

Method	Description
AddNotification(VxNewNotification& newNotification, IVxNotification*& notificationItem)	Add a new <a href="#">IVxNotification</a> to this <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> . The server will return the new <a href="#">IVxNotification</a> in response to a successful request.
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DeleteAudioFile()	Deletes the custom audio file.
DeleteSituation()	Delete this <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> from the system. This link shall only be available for custom situations (id of the form <code>external/&lt;type&gt;</code> ).
GetAudioFile(char* endpoint, int& size)	Gets the custom audio file, if any.
GetLimits(VxLimits*& limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
GetLinks(VxCollection<IVxDataSource**>& dataSourceCollection)	Returns an <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> collection representing the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> resources associated with this <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> .
GetLinks(VxCollection<IVxDevice**>& deviceCollection)	Returns an <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> collection representing the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> resources associated with this <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> .
GetNotifications(VxCollection<IVxNotification**>& notificationCollection)	The collection of <a href="#">IVxNotification</a> representing this situation's notification configuration. If this situation's <code>shouldNotify</code> is <code>true</code> , then event notifications will be sent to all authorized users/roles configured here.
Link(IVxDataSource& dataSource)	Associate the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> with this <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> . If the association is already present this will have no effect (considered successful). If the associated resource is deleted, this association shall also be removed.
Link(IVxDevice& device)	Associate the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> with this <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> . If the association is already present this will have no effect (considered successful). If the associated resource is deleted, this association shall also be removed.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetAckNeeded(bool isAckNeeded)	Sets the <code>isAckNeeded</code> property.
SetAudibleLoopDelay(int audibleLoopDelay)	Sets the <code>audibleLoopDelay</code> property.
SetAudiblePlayCount(int audiblePlayCount)	Sets the <code>audiblePlayCount</code> property.
SetAudiblyNotify(bool shouldAudiblyNotify)	Sets the <code>shouldAudiblyNotify</code> property.
SetAudioFile(char* audioFilePath)	Sets the custom audio file used by clients for audible notifications. The maximum allowable size of the file is 5 MB.
SetAutoAcknowledgeTime(int autoAcknowledgeTime)	Sets the <code>autoAcknowledgeTime</code> property.
SetExpandBanner(bool shouldExpandBanner)	Sets the <code>shouldExpandBanner</code> property.
SetLog(bool shouldLog)	Sets the <code>shouldLog</code> property.
SetNotify(bool shouldNotify)	Sets the <code>shouldNotify</code> property.
SetName(char name[64])	Sets the <code>name</code> property.
SetPopupBanner(bool shouldPopupBanner)	Sets the <code>shouldPopupBanner</code> property.
SetSeverity(int severity)	Sets the <code>severity</code> property.

Method	Description
SetSnoozeIntervals(int* snoozeIntervals, int snoozeIntervalSize)	Sets the <code>snoozeIntervals</code> property.
UnLink( <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> & dataSource)	Remove the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> association from this <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> . If the association does not exist, this has no effect (considered successful).
UnLink( <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> & device)	Remove the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> association from this <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> . If the association does not exist, this has no effect (considered successful).

## 5.76 IVxSystem

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a VideoXpert system and allows the user to manage the system and devices.	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
graceLicenseExpirationTime	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	N	R	The grace license expiration time, if applicable.
id	String	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxSystem</a> identifier.
name	String	N	RW	Friendly name of the entire system.

Method	Description
AcknowledgeAllEvents()	Acknowledge all <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> (with <code>ackState</code> equal to <code>kAckNeeded</code> ). <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> with other <code>ackState</code> or not in this collection (e.g. due to permissions) will not be acknowledged.  <i>Note: Requires <a href="#">VxPermissionId</a>: <code>kHandleEvents</code>.</i>
AddAnalyticSession( <a href="#">VxNewAnalyticSession</a> & newAnalyticSession)	Adds a new analytic session.
AddBookmark( <a href="#">VxNewBookmark</a> & newBookmark)	Add a new <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> to the system.
AddDataObject( <a href="#">VxNewDataObject</a> & newDataObject)	Add a new <a href="#">IVxDataObject</a> to the system.
AddDevice( <a href="#">VxNewDevice</a> & newDevice)	Add a new <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> to the system.
AddDrawing( <a href="#">VxNewDrawing</a> & newDrawing)	Add a new <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> to the system.
AddFile(char* filePath, char filename[256])	Adds a new <a href="#">IVxFile</a> based on the given file path.
AddManualRecording( <a href="#">VxNewManualRecording</a> & newManualRecording, <a href="#">IVxManualRecording</a> *& manualRecordingItem)	<b>DEPRECATED</b> Add a new <a href="#">IVxManualRecording</a> to the system. The server will return the new <a href="#">IVxManualRecording</a> in response to a successful request.
AddMember( <a href="#">VxNewMember</a> & newMember)	Adds a new member system to be aggregated.
AddRecording( <a href="#">VxNewRecording</a> & newRecording, <a href="#">IVxRecording</a> *& recordingItem)	Add a new <a href="#">IVxRecording</a> to the system. The server will return the new <a href="#">IVxRecording</a> in response to a successful request.
AddReportTemplate( <a href="#">VxNewReportTemplate</a> & newReportTemplate)	Creates a new <a href="#">IVxReportTemplate</a> .
AddRole(const char* roleName)	Add a new <a href="#">IVxRole</a> to the system.
AddRule( <a href="#">VxNewRule</a> & newRule)	Add a new <a href="#">IVxRule</a> to the system.
AddSchedule( <a href="#">VxNewSchedule</a> & newSchedule)	Add a new <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> to the system.

Method	Description
AddSituation(VxNewSituation& newSituation)	Add a new <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> , external / <type> only, to the system.
AddTag(VxNewTag& newTag)	Add a new <a href="#">IVxTag</a> to the system.
AddTimeTable(VxNewTimeTable& newTimeTable)	Add a new <a href="#">IVxTimeTable</a> to the system.
AddUser(VxNewUser& newUser)	Add a new <a href="#">IVxUser</a> to the system. If the <a href="#">IVxUser</a> name already exists (case-insensitive), kConflict will be returned.
CreateExport(VxNewExport& newExport, IVxExport*& exportItem)	Create a new <a href="#">IVxExport</a> on the system. This will trigger the archival of all <a href="#">VxNewExportClip</a> contained by the <a href="#">VxNewExport</a> . Any <a href="#">VxNewExportClip</a> that are not available will be omitted from the archived <a href="#">IVxExport</a> data. Note that the archived <a href="#">IVxExport</a> data may not be immediately available; use the <a href="#">IVxExport</a> percentComplete and status fields to determine the status of the archival operation. A new export request is limited to a maximum of 24 hours of media.
CreateMonitor(VxNewMonitor& newMonitor)	Create a new <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> on the system.
CreateMonitorWall(const char* monitorWallName)	Create a new <a href="#">IVxMonitorWall</a> on the system.
CreateReport(VxNewReport& newReport, IVxReport*& reportItem)	Create a new <a href="#">IVxReport</a> on the system. The server will return the new <a href="#">IVxReport</a> in response to a successful request.
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
GetAccessPoints(VxCollection<IVxAccessPoint*>& accessPointCollection)	A collection of all <a href="#">IVxAccessPoint</a> on this system.
GetAlarmInputs(VxCollection<IVxAlarmInput*>& alarmInputCollection)	A collection of all <a href="#">IVxAlarmInput</a> on this system.
GetAnalyticSessions(VxCollection<IVxAnalyticSession*>& analyticSessionCollection)	A collection of all <a href="#">IVxAnalyticSession</a> on this system.
GetAuthenticationConfiguration(IVxConfiguration::Auth*& authConfig)	Gets the authentication configuration.
GetAvailableReportTemplates(VxCollection<VxNewReportTemplate*>& defaultReportTemplates)	Gets the available report templates representing the default template for each report type. These defaults act as a schema for each report type, providing all available fields and filters that may be used to create an <a href="#">IVxReportTemplate</a> for that report type.
GetAvailableScheduleTriggerEvents(char** situationTypes, int& size)	Gets the list of available <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> types that may be used within a <a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a> .
GetBookmarkAutoUnlockTime(int& autoUnlockTime)	Get the current <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> automatic unlock time in days.
GetBookmarks(VxCollection<IVxBookmark*>& bookmarkCollection)	A collection of all <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> on this system.
GetClusterConfiguration(IVxConfiguration::Cluster*& clusterConfig)	Retrieve the cluster configuration.
GetCurrentUser(IVxUser*& user)	Get the user currently accessing the system.
GetDataObjects(VxCollection<IVxDataObject*>& dataObjectCollection)	A collection of all <a href="#">IVxDataObject</a> on this system.



Method	Description
GetDataSources( <b>VxCollection</b> < <b>IVxDataSource</b> **>& dataSourceCollection)	A collection of all <b>IVxDataSource</b> on this system.
GetDataStorages( <b>VxCollection</b> < <b>IVxDataStorage</b> **>& dataStorageCollection)	A collection of all <b>IVxDataStorage</b> on this system.
GetDeviceAssignments( <b>VxCollection</b> < <b>IVxDeviceAssignment</b> **>& deviceAssignmentCollection)	A collection of all <b>IVxDeviceAssignment</b> on this system.
GetDevices( <b>VxCollection</b> < <b>IVxDevice</b> **>& deviceCollection)	A collection of all <b>IVxDevice</b> on this system.
GetDiscoveryStatus( <b>IVxDiscovery</b> * & discovery)	Gets the current <b>IVxDiscovery</b> status.
GetDrawings( <b>VxCollection</b> < <b>IVxDrawing</b> **>& drawingCollection)	A collection of all <b>IVxDrawing</b> on this system.
GetDrivers( <b>VxCollection</b> < <b>IVxDriver</b> **>& driverCollection)	A collection of all <b>IVxDriver</b> on this system.
GetEventConfiguration( <b>IVxConfiguration::Event</b> * & eventConfig)	Gets the event configuration.
GetEvents( <b>VxCollection</b> < <b>IVxEvent</b> **>& eventCollection)	A collection of all <b>IVxEvent</b> on this system.
GetExportConfiguration( <b>IVxConfiguration::Export</b> * & exportConfig)	Gets the export configuration.
GetExportEstimate( <b>VxNewExport</b> & newExport, <b>VxExportEstimate</b> * & exportEstimate)	Gets the estimate information for a given set of export criteria. This does not perform an actual export operation.
GetExports( <b>VxCollection</b> < <b>IVxExport</b> **>& exportCollection)	A collection of all <b>IVxExport</b> on this system.
GetFiles( <b>VxCollection</b> < <b>IVxFile</b> **>& fileCollection)	Gets the files residing on the system.
GetHostDevice( <b>IVxDevice</b> * & hostDevice)	Gets the <b>IVxDevice</b> that hosts this system.
GetLicense( <b>IVxLicense</b> * & license)	Retrieve and/or manage <b>IVxSystem</b> license information.
GetManualRecordings( <b>VxCollection</b> < <b>IVxManualRecording</b> **>& manualRecordingCollection)	<b>DEPRECATED</b> A collection of all <b>IVxManualRecording</b> on this system.
GetMembers( <b>VxCollection</b> < <b>IVxMember</b> **>& memberCollection)	Gets the <b>IVxMember</b> systems that this <b>IVxSystem</b> is aggregating.
GetMonitors( <b>VxCollection</b> < <b>IVxMonitor</b> **>& monitorCollection)	A collection of all <b>IVxMonitor</b> on this system.
GetMonitorWalls( <b>VxCollection</b> < <b>IVxMonitorWall</b> **>& monitorWallCollection)	A collection of all <b>IVxMonitorWall</b> on this system.
GetRecordings( <b>VxCollection</b> < <b>IVxRecording</b> **>& recordingCollection)	A collection of all <b>IVxRecording</b> on this system.
GetRelayOutputs( <b>VxCollection</b> < <b>IVxRelayOutput</b> **>& relayOutputCollection)	A collection of all <b>IVxRelayOutput</b> on this system.
GetReportConfiguration( <b>IVxConfiguration::Report</b> * & reportConfig)	Gets the report configuration.
GetReports( <b>VxCollection</b> < <b>IVxReport</b> **>& reportCollection)	A collection of all <b>IVxReport</b> on this system.
GetReportTemplates( <b>VxCollection</b> < <b>IVxReportTemplate</b> **>& reportTemplateCollection)	A collection of all <b>IVxReportTemplate</b> on this system.

Method	Description
GetRoles(VxCollection<IVxRole*>& roleCollection)	A collection of all <a href="#">IVxRole</a> on this system.
GetRolePermissionSchema(VxPermissionSchema*& permissionSchema)	Gets the ordered <a href="#">VxPermissionSchema</a> information for <a href="#">IVxRoles</a> .
GetRules(VxCollection<IVxRule*>& ruleCollection)	A collection of all <a href="#">IVxRule</a> on this system.
GetSchedules(VxCollection<IVxSchedule*>& scheduleCollection)	A collection of all <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> on this system.
GetSituations(VxCollection<IVxSituation*>& situationCollection)	A collection of all <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> on this system.
GetSystemTime(char systemTime[64])	Gets the current system time (UTC).
GetTags(VxCollection<IVxTag*>& tagCollection)	A collection of all <a href="#">IVxTag</a> on this system.
GetTimeConfiguration(IVxConfiguration::Time*& timeConfig)	Gets the time configuration.
GetUsers(VxCollection<IVxUser*>& userCollection)	A collection of all <a href="#">IVxUser</a> on this system.
InsertEvent(VxNewEvent& newEvent)	Generate a new <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> based on the given data. If the event does not correspond to any <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> it will be rejected.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetBookmarkAutoUnlockTime(int autoUnlockTime)	Automatically unlock any locked <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> that have a <a href="#">IVxBookmarkLock</a> endTime older than this number of days. If 0, no automatic unlock will be performed.
SetName(char name[64])	Sets the name property.
StartInternalNotifications(VxInternalEventCallback callback)	Start receiving internal event notifications sent by the VideoXpert SDK.
StartNotifications(VxEventCallback callback)	Start receiving system event notifications using the settings for the current user.
StartNotifications(VxEventCallback callback, VxCollection<IVxSituation*>& situationCollection, bool userNotification = false)	Start receiving system event notifications by situation type, regardless of user settings.
StopInternalNotifications()	Stop receiving all internal event notifications.
StopNotifications()	Stop receiving all system event notifications.
ValidateMember(bool& isValid, const char* host, int port, const char* username, const char* password)	Validates member administrator credentials.



## 5.77 IVxTag

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a non-hierarchical identifier typically associated with one or more resources. A <a href="#">IVxTag</a> helps to describe a resource and allows it to be found more efficiently by browsing or searching.	<b>kAdvancedQuery</b> <b>kFolder</b> <b>kId</b> <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxTag</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned. <b>kName</b> Filter by <a href="#">IVxTag</a> name. <b>kOwned</b> True to return only owned (private) <a href="#">IVxTag</a> ; false to return only non-owned (public) <a href="#">IVxTag</a> . <b>kOwner</b> <b>kParentId</b> <b>kResourceId</b> Return only <a href="#">IVxTag</a> with an association to the given resource ID. <b>kResourceType</b> Return only <a href="#">IVxTag</a> with an association to the given resource type.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
id	String	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxTag</a> identifier.
isFolder	Boolean	N	R	True if this <a href="#">IVxTag</a> is part of a folder-like hierarchy where it has a reference to a parent <a href="#">IVxTag</a> or is a top-level folder <a href="#">IVxTag</a> . A folder <a href="#">IVxTag</a> CANNOT have an owner.
name	String	Y	RW	Unique together with <code>owner</code> . <a href="#">IVxTag</a> friendly name. Commas are invalid characters for this field and MUST NOT be used.
owner	<a href="#">UPN</a>	N	R	Unique together with <code>name</code> . If present, indicates that this resource is owned (private) by a <a href="#">IVxUser</a> and this is their username. If not present, indicates that this resource is not owned (public). If this resource has an owner, only that owner and users with appropriate permissions will be able to read it. Not applicable if this is a folder <a href="#">IVxTag</a> .
parentId	String	N	RW	A unique identifier for the parent <a href="#">IVxTag</a> if this <a href="#">IVxTag</a> is a folder <a href="#">IVxTag</a> and is not a top-level folder <a href="#">IVxTag</a> .

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DeleteTag()	Deletes the <a href="#">IVxTag</a> from the system.
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> * & limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
GetLinks( <a href="#">VxCollection</a> < <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> **> & dataSourceCollection)	Returns an <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> collection representing the resources associated with this <a href="#">IVxTag</a> .
GetLinks( <a href="#">VxCollection</a> < <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> **> & deviceCollection)	Returns an <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> collection representing the resources associated with this <a href="#">IVxTag</a> .
GetOwner( <a href="#">IVxUser</a> * & user)	Retrieve the <a href="#">IVxUser</a> that owns this <a href="#">IVxTag</a> , if any.
GetParent( <a href="#">IVxTag</a> * & tag)	Returns the <a href="#">IVxTag</a> that is the parent <a href="#">IVxTag</a> if this <a href="#">IVxTag</a> has <code>isFolder</code> set to <code>true</code> and the <a href="#">IVxTag</a> is not a top-level folder <a href="#">IVxTag</a> .
Link( <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> & dataSource)	Associate an <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> with this <a href="#">IVxTag</a> . If already associated this will have no effect (considered successful). If the associated resource is deleted, this association shall also be removed.
Link( <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> & device)	Associate an <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> with this <a href="#">IVxTag</a> . If already associated this will have no effect (considered successful). If the associated resource is deleted, this association shall also be removed.

Method	Description
Merge( <a href="#">IVxTag</a> & tag)	Merges this <a href="#">IVxTag</a> into the given <a href="#">IVxTag</a> . All links associated with this <a href="#">IVxTag</a> will be re-associated with the given <a href="#">IVxTag</a> ; this <a href="#">IVxTag</a> will then be deleted.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetName(char name[64])	Sets the <code>name</code> property.
SetParentId(char parentId[64])	Sets the <code>parentId</code> property.
UnLink( <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> & dataSource)	Remove the <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> association from this <a href="#">IVxTag</a> . If the association does not exist, this has no effect (considered successful).
UnLink( <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> & device)	Remove the <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> association from this <a href="#">IVxTag</a> . If the association does not exist, this has no effect (considered successful).

## 5.78 IVxTimeTable

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a named set of time ranges.	<b>kAdvancedQuery</b> <b>kId</b> <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxTag</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned. <b>kName</b> Filter by <a href="#">IVxTag</a> name.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
endDate	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	N	RW	The <a href="#">IVxTimeTable</a> will be considered inactive after this date.
id	String	N	R	The unique <a href="#">IVxTimeTable</a> identifier.
name	String	Y	RW	Friendly name
startDate	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	N	RW	The <a href="#">IVxTimeTable</a> will be considered inactive before this date.
weeklyTimeRanges	<a href="#">VxTimeRange</a> []	N	RW	Active time ranges for the <a href="#">IVxTimeTable</a> . The list is sorted by <code>day</code> ascending (monday through sunday), then by <code>startTime</code> ascending, and finally by <code>endTime</code> ascending.
weeklyTimeRangeSize	Integer	N	R	The size of <code>weeklyTimeRanges</code> .

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DeleteTimeTable()	Deletes the <a href="#">IVxTimeTable</a> from the system.
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> *& limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetEndDate(char endDate[64])	Sets the <code>endDate</code> property.
SetName(char name[64])	Sets the <code>name</code> property.
SetStartDate(char startDate[64])	Sets the <code>startDate</code> property.
SetWeeklyTimeRanges( <a href="#">VxTimeRange</a> ** weeklyTimeRanges, int weeklyTimeRangeSize)	Sets the <code>weeklyTimeRanges</code> property.

## 5.79 IVxUser

Description		Collection Filters		
Represents information about a system user. See <a href="#">restricted users</a> for additional information concerning special restrictions on internal system users.		<b>kAdvancedQuery</b> <b>kFirstName</b> <b>kLastName</b> <b>kModifiedSince</b> Only <a href="#">IVxUser</a> that have been modified since the given <a href="#">DateTime</a> will be returned. <b>kName</b>		
Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
domain	String	N	RW	Network domain for this <a href="#">IVxUser</a> . If not present, defaults to LOCAL.
email	<a href="#">EmailAddress</a>	N	RW	Email address of this <a href="#">IVxUser</a> .
employeeId	String	N	RW	Employee badge (or other) personnel identifier associated with this <a href="#">IVxUser</a> .
firstName	String	N	RW	First name of <a href="#">IVxUser</a> .
id	String	Y	R	Unique <a href="#">IVxUser</a> identifier.
lastName	String	N	RW	Last name of <a href="#">IVxUser</a> .
name	<a href="#">SASLString</a>	Y	RW	The unique name, within the domain, of the user that this resource is representing. Though set and retrieved as case-sensitive, all server-side comparisons are performed as case-insensitive (adding a user, sorting, filtering, etc). This name will be the same as the username that is used to access the system.
note	String	N	RW	Supplemental information about this <a href="#">IVxUser</a> .
passwordExpiration	<a href="#">DateTime</a>	N	R	The time at which the user's password will expire. If there is no password expiration set, then this field will not be returned.
phoneNumbers	<a href="#">VxPhoneNumber</a> []	N	R	Telephone number(s) for this <a href="#">IVxUser</a> . Maximum of 16 numbers.
phoneNumberSize	Integer	N	RW	The size of <code>phoneNumbers</code> .
Method		Description		
AddToRole( <a href="#">IVxRole</a> & role)		Adds this <a href="#">IVxUser</a> to an <a href="#">IVxRole</a> .		
Delete()		Deletes this instance.		
DeleteUser()		Remove the <a href="#">IVxUser</a> from the system. This shall also remove the associated private <a href="#">IVxTags</a> owned by this <a href="#">IVxUser</a> . This action SHALL NOT be available for the <a href="#">IVxUser</a> corresponding to the user making the request (you can't delete the <a href="#">IVxUser</a> representing you).		
GetAccountState(bool& isEnabled)		Gets the account state of the user.		
GetDataObjects( <a href="#">VxCollection</a> < <a href="#">IVxDataObject</a> **>& dataObjectCollection)		All private <a href="#">IVxDataObject</a> owned by this <a href="#">IVxUser</a> and all public <a href="#">IVxDataObject</a> . Other user's private <a href="#">IVxDataObject</a> will <i>not</i> be returned regardless of client permissions.		
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> *& limits)		Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.		
GetRoles( <a href="#">VxCollection</a> < <a href="#">IVxRole</a> **>& roleCollection)		All roles currently assigned to this user's authorization configuration.		
GetTags( <a href="#">VxCollection</a> < <a href="#">IVxTag</a> **>& tagCollection)		Collection of <a href="#">IVxTag</a> (private owned by this <a href="#">IVxUser</a> and public; other users' private <a href="#">IVxTag</a> will <i>not</i> be returned regardless of permissions).		

Method	Description
GetUserAccount( <a href="#">IVxUserAccount</a> * & userAccount)	Gets the <a href="#">IVxUserAccount</a> configuration for this <a href="#">IVxUser</a> .
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
RemoveFromRole( <a href="#">IVxRole</a> & role)	Removes this <a href="#">IVxUser</a> from an <a href="#">IVxRole</a> .
SetAccountState(bool isEnabled)	Sets the account state of the user. A disabled account will not be able to access the system.
SetDomain(char domain[64])	Sets the domain property.
SetEmail(char email[256])	Sets the email property.
SetEmployeeId(char employeeId[64])	Sets the employeeId property.
SetFirstName(char firstName[64])	Sets the firstName property.
SetLastName(char lastName[64])	Sets the lastName property.
SetNote(char note[1024])	Sets the note property.
SetPassword(char newPassword[64], bool mustChangePassword)	Submit a request for a password change. If successful, the client will need to use the new credentials for all future requests.
SetPhoneNumbers( <a href="#">VxPhoneNumber</a> ** phoneNumbers, int phoneNumberSize)	Sets the phoneNumbers property.

## 5.80 IVxUserAccount

Description	Collection Filters
Represents account information for a specific <a href="#">IVxUser</a> .	None.

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
canBypassLdap	Boolean	N	RW	If set to <code>true</code> , the <a href="#">IVxUser</a> can login to the system using local credentials instead of using the LDAP authentication.
isEnabled	Boolean	N	RW	Indicates whether or not this <a href="#">IVxUserAccount</a> is enabled. A disabled account will not be able to access the system unless the account is re-enabled. <i>Note: This field is typically read-only for the owner of this <a href="#">IVxUserAccount</a>.</i>
isPasswordExpirationDisabled	Boolean	N	RW	If set to <code>true</code> , password expiration is disabled for this account; <code>false</code> will use the global password expiration setting for this account.

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> * & limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetCanBypassLdap(bool canBypassLdap)	Sets the canBypassLdap property.
SetIsEnabled(bool isEnabled)	Sets the isEnabled property.
SetIsPasswordExpirationDisabled(bool isPasswordExpirationDisabled)	Sets the isPasswordExpirationDisabled property.

## 5.81 IVxUserInfo

Description				Collection Filters
Represents general information about a <a href="#">IVxUser</a> .				None.
Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
employeeId	String	N	R	Employee badge (or other) personnel identifier associated with this <a href="#">IVxUser</a> .
firstName	String	N	R	First name of <a href="#">IVxUser</a> .
lastName	String	N	R	Last name of <a href="#">IVxUser</a> .
name	<a href="#">UPN</a>	Y	R	Username of the <a href="#">IVxUser</a> ; used to access the VideoXpert system.
note	String	N	R	Supplemental information about this <a href="#">IVxUser</a> .
phoneNumbers	<a href="#">VxPhoneNumber[]</a>	N	R	Telephone number(s) for this <a href="#">IVxUser</a> . Maximum of 16 numbers.
phoneNumberSize	Integer	N	RW	The size of <code>phoneNumbers</code> .
Method	Description			
Delete()	Deletes this instance.			

## 5.82 IVxVolume

Description				Collection Filters
Represents a storage volume.				<a href="#">kId</a> <a href="#">kModifiedSince</a>
Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
buffer	Float	N	RW	The percentage of the <a href="#">IVxVolume</a> to keep free.
domain	String	N	RW	The domain for the <a href="#">IVxVolume</a> network path. Note: Ignored if the <code>path</code> is not a UNC path.
id	String	Y	R	The unique identifier of the <a href="#">IVxVolume</a> .
isBandwidthReserved	Boolean	N	RW	Indicates whether or not this is a NAS volume that shares bandwidth with data streams (bandwidth will be reserved for NAS operations).
isOnline	Boolean	N	R	Indicates whether or not the storage is online and available.
path	String	Y	RW	The fully qualified Windows directory path.
username	String	N	RW	The username for access to the network path. Note: Ignored if the <code>path</code> is not a UNC path.
total	Integer	N	R	The total amount of storage present (in MB).
used	Integer	N	R	The amount of storage in use (in MB).
Method	Description			
Delete()	Deletes this instance.			
DeleteVolume()	Remove the <a href="#">IVxVolume</a> from the system.			
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> * & limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.			
GetVolumeGroup( <a href="#">IVxVolumeGroup</a> * & volumeGroup)	Retrieves the <a href="#">IVxVolumeGroup</a> that this <a href="#">IVxVolume</a> is in, if any			

Method	Description
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetBuffer(float buffer)	Sets the <code>buffer</code> property.
SetDomain(char domain[64])	Sets the <code>domain</code> property.
SetIsBandwidthReserved(bool isBandwidthReserved)	Sets the <code>isBandwidthReserved</code> property.
SetPassword(char password[64])	Sets the password used to access to the network path. Note: Ignored if the <code>path</code> is not a UNC path.
SetPath(char path[512])	Sets the <code>path</code> property.
SetUsername(char username[64])	Sets the <code>username</code> property.

### 5.83 IVxVolumeGroup

Description	Collection Filters
Represents a group of <a href="#">IVxVolume</a> that can be used together as a storage pool.	<b>kArchive</b> <b>kId</b> <b>kModifiedSince</b> <b>kName</b>

Field Name	Type	Req	RW	Description
id	String	Y	R	The unique identifier of the <a href="#">IVxVolumeGroup</a> .
isArchiveGroup	Boolean	N	RW	If true, indicates that this <a href="#">IVxVolumeGroup</a> is an <code>archive volume group</code> , which will act as storage for the oldest available data.
name	String	Y	RW	The friendly name of this <a href="#">IVxVolumeGroup</a> .
volumes	<a href="#">IVxVolume</a> []	Y	R	The <a href="#">IVxVolume</a> that constitute this <a href="#">IVxVolumeGroup</a> .
volumesSize	Integer	Y	R	The size of <code>volumes</code> .

Method	Description
Delete()	Deletes this instance.
DeleteVolumeGroup()	Remove the <a href="#">IVxVolumeGroup</a> from the system. This does not affect the <a href="#">IVxVolume</a> within this <a href="#">IVxVolumeGroup</a> nor the contents of those <a href="#">IVxVolumes</a> .
GetLimits( <a href="#">VxLimits</a> * & limits)	Gets the <a href="#">VxLimits</a> related to this resource.
GetVolumeRelations( <a href="#">VxCollection</a> < <a href="#">IVxResourceRel</a> **> & resourceRelCollection)	Gets all possible <a href="#">IVxVolume</a> relations for this <a href="#">IVxVolumeGroup</a> (both linked and non-linked). Each linked <a href="#">IVxVolume</a> shall be included in the <a href="#">IVxVolumeGroup</a> while each non-linked <a href="#">IVxVolume</a> shall be excluded. Note that a <a href="#">IVxVolume</a> may only be linked to 1 <a href="#">IVxVolumeGroup</a> .
Refresh()	Refreshes the member values for this object by retrieving its current information from the VideoXpert system.
SetIsArchiveGroup(bool isArchiveGroup)	Sets the <code>isArchiveGroup</code> property.
SetName(char name[64])	Sets the <code>name</code> property.

# Permissions

Clients are granted authorization to access server resources via the roles and permissions that are assigned to them. The following rules apply:

1. A client has role ( $C_R$ ) equal to the union of all granted roles.

$$C_R = R_1 \cup R_2 \cup R_3 \cup \dots R_n$$

2. A client has permission ( $C_P$ ) equal to the union of all granted permissions.

$$C_P = P_1 \cup P_2 \cup P_3 \cup \dots P_n$$

3. A child's resource restrictions are a subset of its parent's restrictions. Any resources added to a permission resource restriction will be automatically added to all parent resource restrictions. Any resources removed from a permission resource restriction will be automatically removed from all child resource restrictions.
4. Setting `excludeRestricted` to `true` shall invert rule 3, it shall instead be: A child's resource restrictions are a superset of its parent's restrictions. Any resources added to a permission resource restriction will be automatically added to all child resource restrictions. Any resources removed from a permission resource restriction will be automatically removed from all parent resource restrictions.
5. The `excludeRestricted` setting shall match between a parent and child. Any change to the setting shall automatically be reflected in all parent and child permissions.
6. An unrestricted child permission shall always match its parent permission resource restrictions, if any.
7. When a resource restricted client creates a resource of the restricted type, the server shall add that resource as a new restriction to the client's permissions that have that resource restriction type.

The following table lists the complete set of permissions that a VideoXpert server MAY provide. The Permission ID identifies a specific permission. The Permission Level indicates that permission's nesting structure. Each Level is composed of permission names separated by forward slashes. The left-most name is the permission group name; this is *not* itself a permission, it is simply a category name for a group of permissions. The right-most permission name is the name of the specific permission. Names to the left of the permission level, not including the permission group name, indicate parent permissions that **MUST** first be granted. Any attempt at assigning a [IVxRole](#) a nested permission, when that [IVxRole](#) does not have all of its parent permissions, will be rejected and will return `kPermissionConflict`.

Each permission specifies the C(reate), R(ead), U(pdate), and D(elete) authorizations it grants upon select resources. Note that when the specification utilizes a lower-case character, this indicates that the authorization applies *only* to those resources owned by the user performing the request (e.g. the `kViewLiveMedia` permission provides a user CRUD access to their own [IVxDataSession](#), but no other user's [IVxDataSession](#)).



Finally, each permission specifies resource restrictions that MAY be used for restricting the permission CRUD authorizations to a subset of resources. Only resources listed shall be available for restricting the permission. When a permission is restricted to a subset of resources, that permission's granted authorizations are only applicable to that subset of resources associated with the resource restrictions.

Resources without permissions listed below, or those not provided permissions by the server, shall deny all access except for those requests with the `Admin` permission.

## 6.1 Surveillance

Standard surveillance activities such as viewing live media, PTZ controls, initiating recording, etc.

Permission ID	Permission Level	CRUD		Restrictions
kViewLiveMedia	/surveil/video	.R..	<a href="#">IVxDataInterface</a>	IVxDataSource <sup>1</sup>
		crud	<a href="#">IVxDataSession</a>	
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxDataSource</a>	
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxDataSources</a>	
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxDevice</a>	
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxDevices</a>	
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxMonitor</a>	
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxMonitorCell</a>	
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxMonitors</a>	
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxMonitorWall</a>	
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxMonitorWalls</a>	
<i>IVxDataInterface provides live media</i>				
kUsePtzMode	/surveil/video/ptz	.RU.	<a href="#">IVxPtzController</a>	IVxDataSource <sup>2</sup>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxPattern</a>	
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxPatterns</a>	
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxPreset</a>	
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxPresets</a>	
kLockPtzMode	/surveil/video/ptz/lock	.RU.	<a href="#">IVxPtzLock</a>	IVxDataSource <sup>3</sup>
kRecordMedia	/surveil/video/record	crud	<a href="#">IVxManualRecording</a>	IVxDataSource <sup>4</sup>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxManualRecordings</a>	
kLaunchSavedViewsRemotely	/surveil/video/launchtabs	.R..	<a href="#">IVxDevice</a>	
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxDevices</a>	
		.RU.	<a href="#">IVxMonitor</a>	
		.RU.	<a href="#">IVxMonitorCell</a>	
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxMonitors</a>	
		C..	<a href="#">IVxEvent</a> (system/client_push) <sup>5</sup>	
kAccessAlarms	/surveil/alarms	.R..	<a href="#">IVxAlarmInput</a>	
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxAlarmInputs</a>	
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxDevice</a>	
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxDevices</a>	
kAccessRelays	/surveil/relays	.R..	<a href="#">IVxDevice</a>	IVxRelayOutput <sup>6</sup>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxDevices</a>	
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxRelayOutput</a>	
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxRelayOutputs</a>	
		.RU.	<a href="#">IVxRelay</a> (Trigger)	

1. Restricts [IVxDataInterface](#) to those hosted by the [IVxDataSource](#); [IVxDataSource](#) to [IVxDataSource](#); [IVxDevice](#) to those hosting the [IVxDataSource](#).
2. Restricts [IVxPtzController](#), [IVxPattern](#), and [IVxPreset](#) to those available on this [IVxDataSource](#).
3. Restricts [IVxPtzLock](#) to those available for [IVxPtzController](#) on this [IVxDataSource](#).
4. Restricts [IVxManualRecording](#) to those recording the [IVxDataSource](#) media.
5. Only authorizes CREATE for [IVxEvent](#) with `situationType: system/client_push`.
6. Restricts [IVxRelayOutput](#) to [IVxRelayOutput](#).



## 6.2 Investigation

Investigative activities such as viewing/managing recorded media, initiating and retrieving exports, etc.

Permission ID	Permission Level	CRUD	Restrictions
kViewRecordedMedia	/invest/clips	.R.. <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a>	<a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> <sup>1</sup>
		.R.. <a href="#">IVxBookmarks</a>	
		CR.. <a href="#">IVxClip</a>	
		.R.. <a href="#">IVxClips</a>	
		.R.. <a href="#">IVxDataInterface</a>	
		crud <a href="#">IVxDataSession</a>	
		.R.. <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a>	
		.R.. <a href="#">IVxDataSources</a>	
		.R.. <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a>	
		.R.. <a href="#">IVxDataStorages</a>	
		.R.. <a href="#">IVxDevice</a>	
		.R.. <a href="#">IVxDevices</a>	
		crud <a href="#">IVxPixelSearch</a>	
<i><a href="#">IVxDataInterface</a> provides recorded media</i>			
kSystemBookmarks	/invest/clips/marks	CRUD <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> (unlocked)	<a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> <sup>2</sup>
		.R.. <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> (locked)	
		.R.. <a href="#">IVxBookmarkLock</a>	
kSystemLocks	/invest/clips/marks/locks	CRUD <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> (locked)	<a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> <sup>3</sup>
		.RU. <a href="#">IVxBookmarkLock</a>	
kExportMediaClips	/invest/clips/priexports	crud <a href="#">IVxExport</a>	4
		.R.. <a href="#">IVxExports</a>	
kManageExports	/invest/clips/exports	.RUD <a href="#">IVxExport</a>	5
		.R.. <a href="#">IVxExports</a>	

1. Restricts [IVxBookmark](#) to those marking the [IVxDataSource](#) media; [IVxClip](#) to those from the [IVxDataSource](#); [IVxDataInterface](#) to those hosted by the [IVxDataSource](#); [IVxDataSource](#) to [IVxDataSource](#); [IVxDevice](#) to those hosting the [IVxDataSource](#).
2. Restricts [IVxBookmark](#) to those marking the [IVxDataSource](#) media.
3. Restricts [IVxBookmark](#) to those marking the [IVxDataSource](#) media.
4. Restrictions match parent (kViewRecordedMedia). Restricts [IVxExport](#) to those containing only [IVxDataSource](#) in the restricted set.
5. Restrictions match parent (kViewRecordedMedia). Restricts [IVxExport](#) to those containing only [IVxDataSource](#) in the restricted set.

## 6.3 Plug-Ins

Permissions related to plug-in capabilities such as mapping and external events.

Permission ID	Permission Level	CRUD	Restrictions
kUseMap	/plugin/usemap		
kViewMaps	/plugin/usemap/view	.R.. <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a>	<a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> <sup>1</sup>
		.R.. <a href="#">IVxDrawings</a>	
		.R.. <a href="#">IVxMarker</a>	
		.R.. <a href="#">IVxMarkers</a>	
kPlaceCamerasOnMap	/plugin/usemap/view/markers	CRUD <a href="#">IVxMarker</a>	<a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> <sup>2</sup>
		CRUD <a href="#">IVxResourceLock</a>	
kManageMapFiles	/plugin/usemap/view/config	CRUD <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a>	<a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> <sup>3</sup>
		.RU. <a href="#">IVxDrawings</a>	
		CRUD <a href="#">IVxResourceLock</a>	

1. Restricts [IVxDrawing](#) and [IVxMarker](#) to those on the [IVxDrawing](#).
2. Restricts [IVxMarker](#) and [IVxResourceLock](#) to those on the [IVxDrawing](#).
3. Restricts [IVxDrawing](#).

## 6.4 Supervision and Reports

Supervisory activities aimed at "shift leaders".

Permission ID	Permission Level	CRUD	Restrictions
kDefinePtzPresets	/super/ptzpresets	.R.. <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> .R.. <a href="#">IVxDataSources</a> .RU. <a href="#">IVxPtzController</a> CRUD <a href="#">IVxPtzPattern</a> .R.. <a href="#">IVxPtzPatterns</a> CRUD <a href="#">IVxPtzPreset</a> .R.. <a href="#">IVxPtzPresets</a>	<a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> <sup>1</sup>
kManageCameraTours	/super/tours		
kAccessUserWorkspaces	/super/viewworkspaces	.R.. <a href="#">IVxDataObject</a> .R.. <a href="#">IVxDataObjects</a> .R.. <a href="#">IVxUser</a> .R.. <a href="#">IVxUsers</a>	<a href="#">IVxUser</a> <sup>2</sup>
kManageSystemWorkspaces	/super/workspaces	CRUD <a href="#">IVxDataObject</a> .R.. <a href="#">IVxDataObjects</a> .R.. <a href="#">IVxUser</a> .R.. <a href="#">IVxUsers</a>	<a href="#">IVxUser</a> <sup>3</sup>
kAuditUserActivity	/super/viewusrevents	.R.. <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> .R.. <a href="#">IVxEvents</a>  <i>Applies only to <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> with a non-empty sourceUserName</i>	
kMultiviewQty	/super/multiview	.R.. <a href="#">IVxMultiview</a> .R.. <a href="#">IVxUserInfo</a>	

1. Restricts [IVxDataSource](#) to [IVxDataSource](#); [IVxPtzController](#), [IVxPattern](#), and [IVxPreset](#) to those available on this [IVxDataSource](#).
2. Restricts private [IVxDataObject](#) to those owned by this [IVxUser](#) (no restrictions on public [IVxDataObject](#); restricts [IVxUser](#) to this [IVxUser](#)).
3. Restricts private [IVxDataObject](#) to those owned by this [IVxUser](#) (no restrictions on public [IVxDataObject](#); restricts [IVxUser](#) to this [IVxUser](#)).

## 6.5 Event Management

Access and management of system events.

Permission ID	Permission Level	CRUD	Restrictions
kViewEventHistory	/events/viewsysevents	.R.. <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> .R.. <a href="#">IVxEvents</a>  <i>Applies only to <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> with a non-empty sourceUserName</i>	
kHandleEvents	/events/handle	.RU. <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> .R.. <a href="#">IVxEvents</a>	

Permission ID	Permission Level	CRUD	Restrictions
kConfigureEvents	/events/settings	.R..	<a href="#">IVxDataSource</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxDataSources</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxDevice</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxDevices</a>
		CRUD	<a href="#">IVxNotification</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxNotifications</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxPrivileges</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxRole</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxRoles</a>
		CRUD	<a href="#">IVxSituation</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxSituations</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxUser</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxUsers</a>

## 6.6 User Management

Management of user accounts, roles, and authorizations.

Permission ID	Permission Level	CRUD	Restrictions
kManageUserAccounts	/usr/accounts	.R..	<a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxPrivileges</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxRole</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxRoles</a>
		CRUD	<a href="#">IVxUser</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxUsers</a>
kAssignRolesToUsers	/usr/accounts/assignroles	CRUD	<a href="#">IVxUser</a> (Account state)
		CRUD	<a href="#">IVxUser</a> (Roles)
kResetUserPasswords	/usr/resetpw	.RU.	<a href="#">IVxUser</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxUsers</a>
kManageRoles	/usr/roles	CRUD	<a href="#">IVxUser</a> <sup>1</sup>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a>
		CRUD	<a href="#">IVxPrivileges</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxRole</a>
		CRUD	<a href="#">IVxRoles</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxRoles</a>

1. Restricts [IVxUser](#) to [IVxUser](#); user account to those owned by the [IVxUser](#).
2. Restricts [IVxUser](#).

## 6.7 Device Management

Access, licensing, and management of edge devices in the system (e.g. cameras and recorders).

Permission ID	Permission Level	CRUD	Restrictions
kManageSystemTags	/dev/tags	CRUD	<a href="#">IVxTag</a> (public only) <sup>1</sup>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxTags</a>
kManageIO	/dev/io	.R..	<a href="#">IVxDevice</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxDevices</a>
		CRUD	<a href="#">IVxAlarmInput</a>
		CRUD	<a href="#">IVxAlarmInputs</a>
		CRUD	<a href="#">IVxRelayOutput</a>
		CRUD	<a href="#">IVxRelayOutputs</a>
		CRUD	<a href="#">IVxRelayTrigger</a>

Permission ID	Permission Level	CRUD	Restrictions
kManageDeviceLicenses	/dev/licenses	.R.. <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> .R.. <a href="#">IVxDevices</a> CRUD <a href="#">IVxLicense</a> CRUD <a href="#">IVxLicenseFeature</a>	<a href="#">IVxDevice</a> <sup>2</sup>
<i>Applies to device licenses only</i>			
kUpdateDeviceSoftware	/dev/software		
kSetupEdgeDevices	/dev/settings	CRUD <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Motion</a> CRUD <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Time</a> CRUD <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Storage</a> .RU. <a href="#">IVxDatasource</a> .R.. <a href="#">IVxDatasources</a> CRUD <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> .R.. <a href="#">IVxDevices</a> CRUD <a href="#">IVxLog</a> .R.. <a href="#">IVxLogs</a>	<a href="#">IVxDevice</a> <sup>3</sup>
<i>Applies to non-manager devices only.</i>			
kManageDisplayDevices	/dev/displays	CRUD <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> .R.. <a href="#">IVxDevices</a> CRUD <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> .RU. <a href="#">IVxMonitorCell</a> .R.. <a href="#">IVxMonitors</a>	
<i>Only kMonitor, kUi devices.</i>			
kConfigureMonitorWallDecoders	/dev/monitorwalls	CRUD <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> .RU. <a href="#">IVxMonitorCell</a> .R.. <a href="#">IVxMonitors</a> CRUD <a href="#">IVxMonitorWall</a> .R.. <a href="#">IVxMonitorWalls</a>	

1. Only authorizes on public [IVxTag](#) (those without an owner).
2. Restricts [IVxDevice](#), [IVxLicenseFeature](#), and [IVxLicense](#) to those of the host [IVxDevice](#).
3. Restricts [IVxConfiguration::Time](#), [IVxDatasource](#), and [IVxDevice](#) to those of the host [IVxDevice](#).

## 6.8 System Management

Access, licensing, and management of entire systems.

Permission ID	Permission Level	CRUD	Restrictions
kManageSystemLicenses	/sys/licenses	.R.. <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> .R.. <a href="#">IVxDevices</a> CRUD <a href="#">IVxLicense</a> CRUD <a href="#">IVxLicenseFeature</a>	
<i>Applies to system licenses only</i>			
kSetSystemLocaleOptions	/sys/locale	CRUD <a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Time</a>	
kDefineSystemShortcuts	/sys/shortcuts		

Permission ID	Permission Level	CRUD	Restrictions
kConfigureRecording	/sys/recording	.R..	<a href="#">IVxDataSource</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxDataSources</a>
		.RU.	<a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxDataStorages</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxDevice</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxDevices</a>
		CRUD	<a href="#">IVxDeviceAssignment</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxDeviceAssignments</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxDriver</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxDrivers</a>
		CRUD	<a href="#">IVxSchedule</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxSchedules</a>
		CRUD	<a href="#">IVxScheduleTrigger</a>
		CRUD	<a href="#">IVxTimeTable</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxTimeTables</a>
kViewSystemHealth	/sys/viewhealth	.R..	<a href="#">IVxGap</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxGaps</a>
kManageSystemServers	/sys/servers	.RU.	<a href="#">IVxBookmarks</a>
		CRUD	<a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Cluster</a>
		CRUD	<a href="#">IVxConfiguration::Node</a>
		CRUD	<a href="#">IVxDevice</a>
		.R..	<a href="#">IVxDevices</a>
		.RU.	<a href="#">IVxSystem</a>
<i>Applies to manager devices only</i>			
kManageMemberSystems	/sys/servers/members		

# Situations

These types present the complete set of possible situations that can occur that, when detected, cause the generation of an event. Some situations specify additional properties in the table below that events **MUST** supply in their `properties` field when the value is available (if the value is unavailable, the property **SHOULD** be omitted). Some situations have a source service property id, indicated in bold; this is the ID of the service source for this type of situation. These bold properties shall be specified by their corresponding [IVxSituation](#) `servicePropertyId` attribute. Finally, each situation type specifies an identifier of the form `category/name` that categorizes and uniquely identifies it.

The properties `mod_changes` and `mod_original` are JSON objects in which the first-level key maps to the field of the same name in a resource and the type matches the corresponding field type. These properties indicate modified fields along with their new and original values.

## 7.1 Admin

A reconfiguration of the system has occurred. Typically administrative-level actions.

Type	Properties	Description
admin/alarm_input_modified	<b>alarm_input_id</b> : string alarm_input_name: string mod_changes: object mod_original: object	An existing <a href="#">IVxAlarmInput</a> ( <b>alarm_input_id</b> ) named ( <b>alarm_input_name</b> ) has been modified ( <b>mod_changes</b> , <b>mod_original</b> ).
admin/bookmarks_modified	mod_changes: object mod_original: object	Bookmarks has been modified ( <b>mod_changes</b> , <b>mod_original</b> ).
admin/cert_expired		The TLS certificate for this server has expired.
admin/cert_modified		The TLS certificate for this server has been modified.
admin/clips_removed	data_source_id: string data_source_name: string end_time: <a href="#">DateTime</a> start_time: <a href="#">DateTime</a>	All clips have been removed from time ( <b>start_time</b> ) to time ( <b>end_time</b> ) for a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> ( <b>data_source_id</b> ) named ( <b>data_source_name</b> ).
admin/config_smtp_modified	mod_changes: object mod_original: object	The SMTP configuration has been modified ( <b>mod_changes</b> , <b>mod_original</b> ).
admin/core_db_backup_failed		A Core database backup failed.
admin/core_db_backup_halted		A Core database backup was halted.
admin/core_db_backup_removed		A Core database backup was deleted from the system.
admin/core_db_backup_restore		A Core database restoration was requested.
admin/core_db_backup_started		
admin/critical_license_expiring	feature_name: string expiration: <a href="#">DateTime</a>	A critical license for <a href="#">IVxLicenseFeature</a> ( <b>feature_name</b> ) will be expiring on ( <b>expiration</b> ). If this happens, critical system functionality may be impacted.

Type	Properties	Description
admin/data_source_modified	<b>data_source_id</b> : string data_source_name: string mod_changes: object mod_original: object	An existing <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name) has been modified (mod_changes, mod_original).
admin/data_storage_modified	<b>data_storage_id</b> : string data_storage_name: string mod_changes: object mod_original: object	An existing <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> (data_storage_id) named (data_storage_name) has been modified (mod_changes, mod_original).
admin/device_added	device_id: string device_ip: <a href="#">IP</a> device_name: string	A new <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> (device_id) at (device_ip) named (device_name) has been added to the system.
admin/device_assigned	<b>data_storage_id</b> : string data_storage_name: string device_assignment_id: string device_id: string device_ip: <a href="#">IP</a> device_name: string	A <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> (device_id) at (device_ip) named (device_name) has been assigned to a <a href="#">IVx-DataStorage</a> (data_storage_id) named (data_storage_name). The assignment is represented by <a href="#">IVxDeviceAssignment</a> (device_assignment_id).
admin/device_commissioned	device_id: string device_ip: <a href="#">IP</a> device_name: string	A new <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> (device_id) at (device_ip) named (device_name) has been added to the list of commissioned <a href="#">IVxDevices</a> .
admin/device_decommissioned	device_id: string device_ip: <a href="#">IP</a> device_name: string	An existing <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> (device_id) at (device_ip) named (device_name) has been removed from the list of commissioned <a href="#">IVxDevices</a> .
admin/device_modified	device_id: string device_ip: <a href="#">IP</a> device_name: string mod_changes: object mod_original: object	An existing <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> (device_id) at (device_ip) named (device_name) has been modified (mod_changes, mod_original).
admin/device_rebooted	device_id: string device_ip: <a href="#">IP</a> device_name: string	A <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> (device_id) at (device_ip) named (device_name) has been soft-rebooted. This may via an API call or using a hardware switch.
admin/device_removed	device_id: string device_ip: <a href="#">IP</a> device_name: string device_type: <a href="#">VxDeviceType</a>	A <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> (device_id) at (device_ip) of type (device_type) named (device_name) has been deleted from the system.
admin/device_reset	device_id: string device_ip: <a href="#">IP</a> device_name: string	A <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> (device_id) at (device_ip) named (device_name) has been reset to factory defaults. This may via an API call or using a hardware switch.
admin/device_unassigned	<b>data_storage_id</b> : string data_storage_name: string device_assignment_id: string device_id: string device_ip: <a href="#">IP</a> device_name: string	A <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> (device_id) at (device_ip) named (device_name) has been unassigned from a <a href="#">IVx-DataStorage</a> (data_storage_id) named (data_storage_name). The assignment was represented by <a href="#">IVxDeviceAssignment</a> (device_assignment_id).
admin/drawing_added	drawing_id: string drawing_name: string	A new <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> (drawing_id) named (device_name) has been added to the system.
admin/drawing_image_retrieved	drawing_id: string drawing_name: string	A <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> (drawing_id) named (drawing_name) image has been retrieved from the system (GET on <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> :/pelco/rel/image).
admin/drawing_image_modified	drawing_id: string drawing_name: string	A <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> (drawing_id) named (drawing_name) binary image data has been modified.
admin/drawing_image_removed	drawing_id: string drawing_name: string	A <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> (drawing_id) named (drawing_name) binary image data has been deleted.
admin/drawing_marker_added	drawing_id: string drawing_name: string marker_id: string marker_name: string	A new <a href="#">IVxMarker</a> (marker_id) named (marker_name) has been added to a <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> (drawing_id) named (drawing_name).

Type	Properties	Description
admin/drawing_marker_modified	drawing_id: string drawing_name: string marker_id: string marker_name: string mod_changes: object mod_original: object	A <a href="#">IVxMarker</a> (marker_id) named (marker_name) has been modified (mod_changes, mod_original) on a <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> (drawing_id) named (drawing_name).
admin/drawing_marker_removed	drawing_id: string drawing_name: string marker_id: string marker_name: string	A <a href="#">IVxMarker</a> (marker_id) named (marker_name) has been deleted from a <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> (drawing_id) named (drawing_name).
admin/drawing_modified	drawing_id: string drawing_name: string mod_changes: object mod_original: object	A <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> (drawing_id) named (drawing_name) has been modified (mod_changes, mod_original).
admin/drawing_removed	drawing_id: string drawing_name: string	A <a href="#">IVxDrawing</a> (drawing_id) named (drawing_name) has been deleted from the system.
admin/drawings_modified	mod_changes: object mod_original: object	<a href="#">IVxDrawings</a> has been modified (mod_changes, mod_original).
admin/export_path_modified		The storage location for <a href="#">IVxExport</a> data has been modified.
admin/geolocation_modified	resource_id: string resource_name: string resource_type: string mod_changes: object mod_original: object	The geolocation on an existing resource (resource_id) named (resource_name) of type (resource_type) has been modified (mod_changes, mod_original).
admin/license_added	feature_name: string	A license for <a href="#">IVxLicenseFeature</a> (feature_name) has been added/updated on the system.
admin/license_expired	feature_name: string	A license for <a href="#">IVxLicenseFeature</a> (feature_name) has expired on the system.
admin/license_expiring	feature_name: string expiration: <a href="#">DateTime</a>	A license for <a href="#">IVxLicenseFeature</a> (feature_name) will be expiring on (expiration).
admin/license_failure	feature_name: string	A license for <a href="#">IVxLicenseFeature</a> (feature_name) has failed to apply.
admin/log_added	log_id: string	A new <a href="#">IVxLog</a> (log_id) has been added to the system.
admin/log_downloaded	log_id: string	A <a href="#">IVxLog</a> (log_id) has been downloaded.
admin/log_removed	log_id: string	A <a href="#">IVxLog</a> (log_id) has been deleted from the system.
admin/member_added	member_id: string member_name: string	A new member (member_id) named (member_name) has been added to system aggregation.
admin/member_modified	member_id: string member_name: string mod_changes: object mod_original: object	An aggregated member (member_id) named (member_name) has been modified (mod_changes, mod_original).
admin/member_removed	member_id: string member_name: string	An aggregated member (member_id) named (member_name) has been deleted from the system.
admin/monitor_added	monitor_id: string monitor_name: string	A new <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> (monitor_id) named (monitor_name) has been added to the system.
admin/monitor_cell_modified	mod_changes: object mod_original: object monitor_cell_index: integer monitor_id: string monitor_name: string new_data_source_id: string new_speed: float new_time: <a href="#">DateTime</a>	A <a href="#">IVxMonitorCell</a> (monitor_cell_index) on an existing <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> (monitor_id) named (monitor_name) has been modified (mod_changes, mod_original). The following <a href="#">IVxMonitorCell</a> properties, if present, indicate the new values: (new_data_source_id), (new_speed), (new_time). 4.4 ERRATA To indicate a null value, the following properties MAY be set to an empty string: new_data_source_id, new_time.



Type	Properties	Description
admin/monitor_modified	mod_changes: object mod_original: object <b>monitor_id</b> : string monitor_name: string new_layout: CellLayout new_name: string new_number: integer	An existing <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> (monitor_id) named (monitor_name) has been modified (mod_changes, mod_original). The following <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> properties, if present, indicate the new values: (new_layout), (new_name), (new_number).
admin/monitor_removed	<b>monitor_id</b> : string monitor_name: string	A <a href="#">IVxMonitor</a> (monitor_id) named (monitor_name) has been deleted from the system.
admin/monitorwall_added	monitorwall_id: string monitorwall_name: string	A new <a href="#">IVxMonitorWall</a> (monitorwall_id) named (monitorwall_name) has been added to the system.
admin/monitorwall_modified	mod_changes: object mod_original: object monitorwall_id: string monitorwall_name: string	An existing <a href="#">IVxMonitorWall</a> (monitorwall_id) named (monitorwall_name) has been modified (mod_changes, mod_original).
admin/monitorwall_removed	monitorwall_id: string monitorwall_name: string	A <a href="#">IVxMonitorWall</a> (monitorwall_id) named (monitorwall_name) has been deleted from the system.
admin/new_export_keys		A new public/private key pair has been generated for Exports.
admin/notification_added	notification_id: string situation_name: string situation_source_device_id: string situation_type: string	A new <a href="#">IVxNotification</a> (notification_id) has been added to a <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> (situation_type and situation_source_device_id) named (situation_name).
admin/notification_added_role	notification_id: string role_id: string role_name: string situation_name: string situation_source_device_id: string situation_type: string	A <a href="#">IVxRole</a> (role_id) named (role_name) has been added to an existing <a href="#">IVxNotification</a> (notification_id) on a <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> (situation_type and situation_source_device_id) named (situation_name).
admin/notification_removed	notification_id: string situation_name: string situation_source_device_id: string situation_type: string	A <a href="#">IVxNotification</a> (notification_id) has been deleted from a <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> (situation_type and situation_source_device_id) named (situation_name).
admin/notification_removed_role	notification_id: string role_id: string role_name: string situation_name: string situation_source_device_id: string situation_type: string	A <a href="#">IVxRole</a> (role_id) named (role_name) has been removed from an existing <a href="#">IVxNotification</a> (notification_id) on a <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> (situation_type and situation_source_device_id) named (situation_name).
admin/privilege_added	permission: string privilege_id: string role_name: string	A new <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> (privilege_id) has been added with permission (permission) on <a href="#">IVxRole</a> (role_name) to the system.
admin/privilege_modified	mod_changes: object mod_original: object permission: string privilege_id: string role_name: string	A <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> (privilege_id) with permission (permission) on <a href="#">IVxRole</a> (role_name) has been modified (mod_changes, mod_original).
admin/privilege_removed	permission: string privilege_id: string role_name: string	An existing <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> (privilege_id) with permission (permission) on <a href="#">IVxRole</a> (role_name) has been deleted from the system.
admin/privilege_resource_added	permission: string privilege_id: string resource_id: string resource_name: string role_name: string	A resource (resource_id) named (resource_name) has been added to a <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> (privilege_id) with permission (permission) on <a href="#">IVxRole</a> (role_name).

Type	Properties	Description
admin/privilege_resource_removed	permission: string privilege_id: string resource_id: string resource_name: string role_name: string	A resource (resource_id) named (resource_name) has been removed from a <a href="#">IVxPrivilege</a> (privilege_id) with permission (permission) on <a href="#">IVxRole</a> (role_name).
admin/ptz_preset_added	data_source_id: string data_source_name: string ptz_preset_description: string	A new <a href="#">IVxPreset</a> (ptz_preset_description) was added to a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name).
admin/ptz_preset_modified	data_source_id: string data_source_name: string ptz_preset_description: string	An existing <a href="#">IVxPreset</a> (ptz_preset_description) on <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name) was repositioned.
admin/ptz_preset_removed	data_source_id: string data_source_name: string ptz_preset_description: string	An existing <a href="#">IVxPreset</a> (ptz_preset_description) was removed from a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name).
admin/relay_output_modified	relay_output_id: string relay_output_name: string mod_changes: object mod_original: object	An existing <a href="#">IVxRelayOutput</a> (relay_output_id) named (relay_output_name) has been modified (mod_changes, mod_original).
admin/role_added	role_id: string role_name: string	A new <a href="#">IVxRole</a> (role_id) named (role_name) has been added to the system.
admin/role_modified	mod_changes: object mod_original: object role_id: string role_name: string	An existing <a href="#">IVxRole</a> (role_id) named (role_name) has been modified (mod_changes, mod_original).
admin/role_removed	role_id: string role_name: string	A <a href="#">IVxRole</a> (role_id) named (role_name) has been deleted from the system.
admin/rule_added	rule_id: string rule_name: string	A new <a href="#">IVxRule</a> (rule_id) named (rule_name) has been added to the system.
admin/rule_modified	mod_changes: object mod_original: object rule_id: string rule_name: string	An existing <a href="#">IVxRule</a> (rule_id) named (rule_name) has been modified (mod_changes, mod_original).
admin/rule_removed	rule_id: string rule_name: string	A <a href="#">IVxRule</a> (rule_id) named (rule_name) has been deleted from the system.
admin/schedule_added	schedule_id: string schedule_name: string	A new <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> (schedule_id) named (schedule_name) has been added to the system.
admin/schedule_modified	mod_changes: object mod_original: object schedule_id: string schedule_name: string	An existing <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> (schedule_id) named (schedule_name) has been modified (mod_changes, mod_original).
admin/schedule_removed	schedule_id: string schedule_name: string	A <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> (schedule_id) named (schedule_name) has been deleted from the system.
admin/schedule_resource_linked	resource_id: string resource_name: string schedule_id: string schedule_name: string	A resource (resource_id) named (resource_name) has been linked to a <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> (schedule_id) named (schedule_name).
admin/schedule_resource_unlinked	resource_id: string resource_name: string schedule_id: string schedule_name: string	A resource (resource_id) named (resource_name) has been unlinked from a <a href="#">IVxSchedule</a> (schedule_id) named (schedule_name).
admin/situation_added	situation_name: string situation_source_device_id: string situation_type: string	A new <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> (situation_type and situation_source_device_id) named (situation_name) has been added to the system.

Type	Properties	Description
admin/situation_modified	mod_changes: object mod_original: object situation_name: string situation_source_device_id: string situation_type: string	An existing <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> (situation_type and situation_source_device_id) named (situation_name) has been modified (mod_changes, mod_original).
admin/situation_removed	situation_name: string situation_source_device_id: string situation_type: string	A <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> (situation_type and situation_source_device_id) named (situation_name) has been deleted from the system.
admin/situation_resource_linked	resource_id: string resource_name: string situation_name: string situation_source_device_id: string situation_type: string	A resource (resource_id) named (resource_name) has been linked to a <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> (situation_type and situation_source_device_id) named (situation_name).
admin/situation_resource_unlinked	resource_id: string resource_name: string situation_name: string situation_source_device_id: string situation_type: string	A resource (resource_id) named (resource_name) has been unlinked from a <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> (situation_type and situation_source_device_id) named (situation_name).
admin/ssh_enabled		SSH access has been enabled.
admin/ssh_disabled		SSH access has been disabled.
admin/timetable_added	timetable_id: string timetable_name: string	A new <a href="#">IVxTimeTable</a> (timetable_id) named (timetable_name) has been added to the system.
admin/timetable_modified	mod_changes: object mod_original: object timetable_id: string timetable_name: string	An existing <a href="#">IVxTimeTable</a> (timetable_id) named (timetable_name) has been modified (mod_changes, mod_original).
admin/timetable_removed	timetable_id: string timetable_name: string	A <a href="#">IVxTimeTable</a> (timetable_id) named (timetable_name) has been deleted from the system.
admin/user_added	first_name: string last_name: string name: UPN	A new <a href="#">IVxUser</a> (name) named (last_name, first_name) has been added to the system.
admin/user_modified	mod_changes: object mod_original: object name: UPN	A <a href="#">IVxUser</a> (name) has been modified (mod_changes, mod_original).
admin/user_new_password	name: UPN	A <a href="#">IVxUser</a> (name) has had their password changed.
admin/user_removed	first_name: string last_name: string name: UPN	An existing <a href="#">IVxUser</a> (name) named (last_name, first_name) has been deleted from the system.
admin/user_role_added	name: UPN role_id: string role_name: string	A <a href="#">IVxRole</a> (role_id) named (role_name) has been added to <a href="#">IVxUser</a> (name).
admin/user_role_removed	name: UPN role_id: string role_name: string	A <a href="#">IVxRole</a> (role_id) named (role_name) has been removed from <a href="#">IVxUser</a> (name).
admin/vxs_db_rebuild		A VxStorage database rebuild was requested.
admin/vxs_db_restore		A VxStorage database restoration was requested.
admin/vxs_reconfigured		A VxStorage was reconfigured.

## 7.2 Analytic

A software analytic has generated a result (e.g. a license plate has been detected).

Type	Properties	Description
analytic/abandoned_object	<b>data_source_id</b> : string <b>data_source_name</b> : string	Abandoned object detected on a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name).
analytic/no_abandoned_object	<b>data_source_id</b> : string <b>data_source_name</b> : string	Abandoned object no longer detected on a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name).
analytic/adaptive_motion	<b>data_source_id</b> : string <b>data_source_name</b> : string	Adaptive motion detected on a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name).
analytic/no_adaptive_motion	<b>data_source_id</b> : string <b>data_source_name</b> : string	Adaptive motion no longer detected on a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name).
analytic/directional_motion	<b>data_source_id</b> : string <b>data_source_name</b> : string	Directional motion detected on a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name).
analytic/no_directional_motion	<b>data_source_id</b> : string <b>data_source_name</b> : string	Directional motion no longer detected on a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name).
analytic/loitering	<b>data_source_id</b> : string <b>data_source_name</b> : string	Loitering detected on a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name).
analytic/no_loitering	<b>data_source_id</b> : string <b>data_source_name</b> : string	Loitering no longer detected on a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name).
analytic/motion	<b>data_source_id</b> : string <b>data_source_name</b> : string	Motion detected on a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name).
analytic/no_motion	<b>data_source_id</b> : string <b>data_source_name</b> : string	Motion no longer detected on a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name).
analytic/object_count	<b>data_source_id</b> : string <b>data_source_name</b> : string	Object count threshold detected on a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name).
analytic/no_object_count	<b>data_source_id</b> : string <b>data_source_name</b> : string	Object count threshold no longer detected on a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name).
analytic/object_removal	<b>data_source_id</b> : string <b>data_source_name</b> : string	Object removal detected on a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name).
analytic/no_object_removal	<b>data_source_id</b> : string <b>data_source_name</b> : string	Object removal no longer detected on a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name).
analytic/sabotage	<b>data_source_id</b> : string <b>data_source_name</b> : string	Sabotage detected on a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name).
analytic/no_sabotage	<b>data_source_id</b> : string <b>data_source_name</b> : string	Sabotage no longer detected on a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name).
analytic/stopped_vehicle	<b>data_source_id</b> : string <b>data_source_name</b> : string	Stopped vehicle detected on a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name).
analytic/no_stopped_vehicle	<b>data_source_id</b> : string <b>data_source_name</b> : string	Stopped vehicle no longer detected on a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name).

## 7.3 Client

A system client has encountered a situation that it will input into the system. Note that these types of events should be considered unreliable as they depend on the honesty and accuracy of the client to report them.

Type	Properties	Description
client/logoff		A user has logged out of the system.
client/logon		A user has logged onto the system.

Type	Properties	Description
client/saved_view_accepted	saved_view_name: string	A saved view named (saved_view_name) was accepted.
client/saved_view_received	saved_view_name: string	A saved view named (saved_view_name) was received.
client/saved_view_sent	saved_view_name: string	A saved view named (saved_view_name) was sent.
client/snooze	event_id: string event_time: <a href="#">DateTime</a> situation_type: string snooze_time: Integer	A user has snoozed an event (event_id) of type (situation_type) that occurred at (event_time) for (snooze_time) seconds.
client/tab_added	tab_name: string	A new tab named (tab_name) has been added.
client/tab_modified	tab_name: string	An existing tab named (tab_name) has been modified.
client/tab_removed	tab_name: string	An existing tab named (tab_name) has been removed.
client/workspace_added	workspace_name: string	A new workspace named (workspace_name) has been added.
client/workspace_modified	workspace_name: string	An existing workspace named (workspace_name) has been modified.
client/workspace_removed	workspace_name: string	An existing workspace named (workspace_name) has been removed.

## 7.4 External

An external event has been input into the system. These are typically injected by third-party devices.

Type	Properties	Description
external/<company>/<event>	1 See description	<p>An external <a href="#">IVxEvent</a> input to the system where &lt;company&gt; and &lt;event&gt; are UTF-8 strings no greater than 64 characters each; forward slashes are not allowed. These strings describe the &lt;company&gt; that manufactured the device that was the source of the &lt;event&gt; (e.g.: external/pelco/swipe).</p> <p><sup>1</sup> These are specified by the <a href="#">VxNewSituation</a> when the external <a href="#">IVxSituation</a> is created.</p>

## 7.5 Hardware

A physical issue has been detected. Typically the result of a sensor reading.

Type	Properties	Description
hardware/cpu_load		The CPU load has exceeded normal operating specifications.
hardware/data_loss	data_source_id: string data_source_name: string	Data from an <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) (data_source_name) has been lost (typically due to an incoming data rate on a storage system exceeding its maximum write rate).
hardware/disk_failure	disk_id: string	A disk drive (disk_id) failure has been detected.
hardware/fan_failure	fan_id: string	A fan (fan_id) failure has been detected.
hardware/input_loss	data_source_id: string data_source_name: string	A video/audio/data input feed on a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name) has been unexpectedly lost.

Type	Properties	Description
hardware/input_restored	<b>data_source_id:</b> string <b>data_source_name:</b> string	A video/audio/data input feed on a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> ( <b>data_source_id</b> ) named ( <b>data_source_name</b> ) has been restored.
hardware/link_speed	<b>speed:</b> number	A link speed change has been detected. The new link <i>&lt;speed&gt;</i> is reported.
hardware/memory_load		The memory load has exceeded normal operating specifications.
hardware/network_volume_full	<b>volume_id:</b> string	A network volume ( <b>volume_id</b> ) has filled beyond normal operating conditions.
hardware/network_volume_offline	<b>volume_id:</b> string	A network volume ( <b>volume_id</b> ) has gone offline.
hardware/network_volume_online	<b>volume_id:</b> string	A network volume ( <b>volume_id</b> ) has come online.
hardware/packet_loss	<b>percent_loss:</b> number	The percentage of packet loss ( <b>percent_loss</b> ) has exceeded normal operating conditions.
hardware/ps_failure		A power supply failure has been detected.
hardware/temperature	<b>temperature:</b> number	A temperature reading ( <b>temperature</b> ), in Celsius, has exceeded normal operating conditions.
hardware/ups_low	<b>remaining_seconds:</b> number	A UPS has reported a low power reserve. There is limited time remaining ( <b>remaining_seconds</b> ) before the UPS will run out of power.
hardware/volume_full		A disk volume has filled beyond normal operating conditions.
hardware/volume_offline	<b>volume_id:</b> string	A disk volume ( <b>volume_id</b> ) has gone offline.
hardware/volume_online	<b>volume_id:</b> string	A disk volume ( <b>volume_id</b> ) has come online.

## 7.6 System

A system operation. This is typically the result of an operator action. May also indicate issues with the normal operation of the system.

Type	Properties	Description
system/alarm_active	<b>alarm_id:</b> string <b>alarm_index:</b> Integer <b>alarm_name:</b> string	A hardware or software alarm input ( <b>alarm_id</b> ) at index ( <b>alarm_index</b> ) named ( <b>alarm_name</b> ) has gone active.
system/alarm_inactive	<b>alarm_id:</b> string <b>alarm_index:</b> Integer <b>alarm_name:</b> string	A hardware or software alarm input ( <b>alarm_id</b> ) at index ( <b>alarm_index</b> ) named ( <b>alarm_name</b> ) has gone inactive.
system/authentication_failure		A request has been denied due to invalid authentication credentials.
system/authorization_failure		A request has been denied due to insufficient authorization privileges.
system/bookmark_added	<b>bookmark_id:</b> string <b>data_source_id:</b> string <b>data_source_name:</b> string <b>time:</b> <a href="#">DateTime</a>	A new <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> ( <b>bookmark_id</b> ) at ( <b>time</b> ) for <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> ( <b>data_source_id</b> ) named ( <b>data_source_name</b> ) has been added to the system.
system/bookmark_lock_enabled	<b>bookmark_id:</b> string <b>bookmark_name:</b> string <b>data_source_id:</b> string <b>data_source_name:</b> string <b>start_time:</b> <a href="#">DateTime</a> <b>end_time:</b> <a href="#">DateTime</a>	A <a href="#">IVxBookmarkLock</a> on <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> ( <b>bookmark_id</b> ) named ( <b>bookmark_name</b> ) from ( <b>start_time</b> ) to ( <b>end_time</b> ) for <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> ( <b>data_source_id</b> ) named ( <b>data_source_name</b> ) has been enabled.



Type	Properties	Description
system/bookmark_lock_modified	bookmark_id: string bookmark_name: string data_source_id: string data_source_name: string mod_changes: object mod_original: object	A <a href="#">IVxBookmarkLock</a> on <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> (bookmark_id) named (bookmark_name) for <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name) has been modified (mod_changes, mod_original). <i>Note: Does not apply to modification of the <a href="#">IVxBookmarkLock</a> isEnabled attribute.</i>
system/bookmark_lock_disabled	bookmark_id: string bookmark_name: string data_source_id: string data_source_name: string start_time: <a href="#">DateTime</a> end_time: <a href="#">DateTime</a>	A <a href="#">IVxBookmarkLock</a> on <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> (bookmark_id) named (bookmark_name) from (start_time) to (end_time) for <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name) has been disabled.
system/bookmark_modified	bookmark_id: string data_source_id: string data_source_name: string mod_changes: object mod_original: object time: <a href="#">DateTime</a>	An existing <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> (bookmark_id) at (time) for <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name) has been modified (mod_changes, mod_original).
system/bookmark_removed	bookmark_id: string data_source_id: string data_source_name: string time: <a href="#">DateTime</a>	An <a href="#">IVxBookmark</a> (bookmark_id) at (time) for <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name) has been deleted from the system.
system/client_push	client_id: string request_id: string data: string data_type: integer	A client (client_id) is performing a request (request_id) that pushes custom (data) of type (data_type) to other clients of the same type. The client identifier MUST be unique to each type of client. Recommend using the Java package naming convention: com.<company>.<project>.<client_name>. The request identifier MUST be unique to the request. The data is a serialized data object (e.g.: JSON, XML, CSC, etc). The maximum allowable size of data is 1 MB. The server MUST NOT utilize this data in any way. The data_type is a client-specified integer that is opaque to the server and other client types.
system/client_push_ack	client_id: string request_id: string data: string data_type: integer	A client (client_id) is acknowledging the handling of a system/client_push request (request_id) and providing the result of that request (data) of type (data_type). The client identifier MUST be unique to each type of client. Recommend using the Java package naming convention: com.<company>.<project>.<client_name>. The request identifier MUST be unique to the request. The data is a serialized data object (e.g.: JSON, XML, CSC, etc). The server MUST NOT utilize this data in any way. The data_type is a client-specified integer that is opaque to the server and other client types.
system/clip_added	data_source_id: string data_source_name: string <b>data_storage_id</b> : string data_storage_name: string end_time: <a href="#">DateTime</a> start_time: <a href="#">DateTime</a>	A new <a href="#">IVxClip</a> has finished being created for <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name) on <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> (data_storage_id) named (data_storage_name) from (start_time) to (end_time).
system/clip_failed	data_source_id: string data_source_name: string <b>data_storage_id</b> : string data_storage_name: string end_time: <a href="#">DateTime</a> start_time: <a href="#">DateTime</a>	An <a href="#">IVxClip</a> has failed to be created for <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name) on <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> (data_storage_id) named (data_storage_name) from (start_time) to (end_time).
system/data_source_offline	data_source_id: string data_source_name: string	A system <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name) has gone offline.

Type	Properties	Description
system/data_source_online	data_source_id: string data_source_name: string	A system <b>IVxDataSource</b> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name) has come online.
system/device_offline		A system <b>IVxDevice</b> has gone offline.
system/device_online		A system <b>IVxDevice</b> has come online.
system/device_status_initialized	device_id: string device_name: string	A system <b>IVxDevice</b> (device_id) named (device_name) has finished initializing (its status was initializing and is no longer).
system/device_status_unauthenticated	device_id: string device_name: string	The status of a system <b>IVxDevice</b> (device_id) named (device_name) is now unauthenticated.
system/export_deleted	export_id: string export_name: string	An <b>IVxExport</b> (export_id) named (export_name) has been deleted.
system/export_downloaded	export_id: string export_name: string	An <b>IVxExport</b> (export_id) named (export_name) has been downloaded.
system/export_failure	export_id: string export_name: string	An <b>IVxExport</b> (export_id) named (export_name) has failed to complete successfully.
system/export_modified	export_id: string export_name: string mod_changes: object mod_original: object	An existing <b>IVxExport</b> (export_id) named (export_name) has been modified (mod_changes, mod_original).
system/export_restored	export_id: string export_name: string	A trashed <b>IVxExport</b> (export_id) named (export_name) has been restored.
system/export_started	export_id: string export_name: string	An <b>IVxExport</b> (export_id) named (export_name) has been started.
system/export_success	export_id: string export_name: string	An <b>IVxExport</b> (export_id) named (export_name) has completed successfully.
system/export_trashed	export_id: string export_name: string	An <b>IVxExport</b> (export_id) named (export_name) has been trashed.
system/failover_completed	data_storage_id: string data_storage_name: string device_id: string device_name: string	A <b>VxStorage</b> device (device_id) named (device_name) providing (data_storage_id) named (data_storage_name) has resumed normal operation; failover to its monitoring <b>VxStorage</b> has ceased.
system/failover_started	data_storage_id: string data_storage_name: string device_id: string device_name: string	A <b>VxStorage</b> device (device_id) named (device_name) providing (data_storage_id) named (data_storage_name) been failed over to its monitoring <b>VxStorage</b> .
system/fault	fault_code: string fault_data: string fault_message: string software_id: string	<p>An unexpected fault (fault_code) has occurred in a software component (software_id) (using the Java package naming convention: com.&lt;company&gt;.&lt;project&gt;.&lt;software&gt;). A short English description of the fault (fault_message) and additional fault data (fault_data), not exceeding 1 MB, may be available.</p> <p>[couleur=bcbox!80, arrondi=0.2, logo=, couleur-Bord=bcbox!200] ExceptionThis situation SHALL</p> <p>only used when no other type would better express the situation. Additionally, this type is intended to be used only when the exact nature of the situation is not useful to express (if it is, a new situation type should be created).</p>
system/manual_recording_added	data_source_id: string data_source_name: string manual_recording_id: string	A new <b>IVxManualRecording</b> (manual_recording_id) for <b>IVxDataSource</b> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name) has been added.
system/manual_recording_removed	data_source_id: string data_source_name: string manual_recording_id: string	An <b>IVxManualRecording</b> (manual_recording_id) for <b>IVxDataSource</b> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name) has been deleted.



Type	Properties	Description
system/member_offline	member_id: string member_name: string	An aggregated member (member_id) named (member_name) has gone offline.
system/member_online	member_id: string member_name: string	An aggregated member (member_id) named (member_name) has come online.
system/ptz_lock	data_source_id: string data_source_name: string	An <a href="#">IVxPtzLock</a> has been applied to a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name).
system/ptz_pattern_triggered	data_source_id: string data_source_name: string ptzpattern_name: string	An <a href="#">IVxPattern</a> named (ptzpattern_name) has been triggered on a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name).
system/ptz_preset_triggered	data_source_id: string data_source_name: string ptzpreset_name: string	An <a href="#">IVxPreset</a> named (ptzpreset_name) has been triggered on a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name).
system/ptz_unlock	data_source_id: string data_source_name: string	An <a href="#">IVxPtzLock</a> has been deleted from a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name).
system/qlog_downloaded		A quick log has been downloaded.
system/qreport_downloaded		A quick report has been downloaded.
system/recording_failure_bandwidth	data_source_id: string data_source_name: string data_storage_id: string data_storage_name: string	A recording has been denied for <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name) on <a href="#">IVxDataStorage</a> (data_storage_id) named (data_storage_name) due to bandwidth constraints.
system/relay_active	relay_id: string relay_name: string	An <a href="#">IVxRelayOutput</a> (relay_id) named (relay_name) has gone active.
system/relay_inactive	relay_id: string relay_name: string	An <a href="#">IVxRelayOutput</a> (relay_id) named (relay_name) has gone inactive.
system/retention_low	retention_minutes: number	The retention (retention_minutes) on a <a href="#">IVxDevice</a> is failing to meet expectations.
system/script_failure	fault_code: string fault_data: string fault_message: string rule_id: string rule_name: string	An <a href="#">IVxRule</a> (rule_id) named (rule_name) has failed to run its script successfully; an unexpected fault (fault_code) occurred. A short English description of the fault (fault_message) and additional fault data (fault_data), not exceeding 1 MB, may be available.
system/script_started	rule_id: string rule_name: string	An <a href="#">IVxRule</a> (rule_id) named (rule_name) has started its script.
system/script_success	rule_id: string rule_name: string	An <a href="#">IVxRule</a> (rule_id) named (rule_name) has run its script successfully.
system/stream_loss	data_source_id: string data_source_name: string	A network stream from a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name) has been unexpectedly lost.
system/stream_restored	data_source_id: string data_source_name: string	A network stream from a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name) has been restored.
system/stream_view_denied	data_source_id: string data_source_name: string	Stream viewing has been denied on a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name) due to resource constraints.
system/stream_view_started	data_source_id: string data_source_name: string time: <a href="#">DateTime</a>	Stream viewing has been started on a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name) at time (time). If this is a live stream, (time) will be omitted.
system/stream_view_stopped	data_source_id: string data_source_name: string	Stream viewing has been stopped on a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name).
system/stream_view_timeout	data_source_id: string data_source_name: string	Stream viewing has timed out on a <a href="#">IVxDataSource</a> (data_source_id) named (data_source_name).

Type	Properties	Description
system/tag_added	tag_id: string tag_name: string	A new <b>IVxTag</b> (tag_id) named (tag_name) has been added to the system.
system/tag_linked	tag_id: string tag_name: string resource_id: string resource_name: string resource_type: string	An <b>IVxTag</b> (tag_id) named (tag_name) has been linked to a resource (resource_id) named (resource_name) of type (resource_type).
system/tag_merged	tag1_id: string tag1_name: string tag2_id: string tag2_name: string	An <b>IVxTag</b> (tag1_id) named (tag1_name) has been merged into another <b>IVxTag</b> (tag2_id) named (tag2_name).
system/tag_modified	mod_changes: object mod_original: object tag_id: string tag_name: string	An existing <b>IVxTag</b> (tag_id) named (tag_name) has been modified (mod_changes, mod_original).
system/tag_removed	tag_id: string tag_name: string	An <b>IVxTag</b> (tag_id) named (tag_name) has been deleted from the system.
system/tag_unlinked	tag_id: string tag_name: string resource_id: string resource_name: string resource_type: string	An <b>IVxTag</b> (tag_id) named (tag_name) has been unlinked from a resource (resource_id) named (resource_name) of type (resource_type).

# Technical Addendum

Additional detailed technical specifications and figures related to the VideoXpert SDK.

## 8.1 Data Rate Units

Data transfer rate is the average number of bits passing over a network (bitrate). The measurement of data transfer rate is reported in multiples of unit bits per second (bits/s). The following data rate units are utilized in this document:

**kbps** – Kilobits per second:

- 1,000 bits per second
- 125 bytes per second

**mbps** – Megabits per second:

- 1,000,000 bits per second
- 1,000 kilobits per second
- 125,000 bytes per second

**gbps** – Gigabits per second:

- 1,000,000,000 bits per second
- 1,000 megabits per second
- 125,000,000 bytes per second

## 8.2 Collections

Many of the methods in the VideoXpert SDK utilize the [VxCollection](#) data type in order to return a set of resources. These methods require the client to allocate the `collection` array based upon the size of the collection that will be returned by the system. In order to determine the size of the collection, the method must first be called with a reference to a [VxCollection](#). The SDK will set the `collectionSize` field to the size of the `collection` that will be returned by the system. At this point, the client can initialize the `collection` array and call the method again. The SDK will then populate the `collection` with the resources returned from the system. It is important to note that the client is also responsible for deleting the resources within the `collection` as well as the `collection` array itself.

The [VxResult](#) values returned from these methods are also important. Unless there were no resources found, the SDK will return `kInsufficientSize` when obtaining the `collectionSize`. Meaning the size of the `collection` array is smaller than the `collectionSize`. If no resources were found, the SDK will return `kOK` since the size of the `collection` array and the `collectionSize` are the same (0). There is also the possibility that an error occurred, which will return the appropriate [VxResult](#) value. Once the client has allocated the `collection` array the method should return `kOK`.

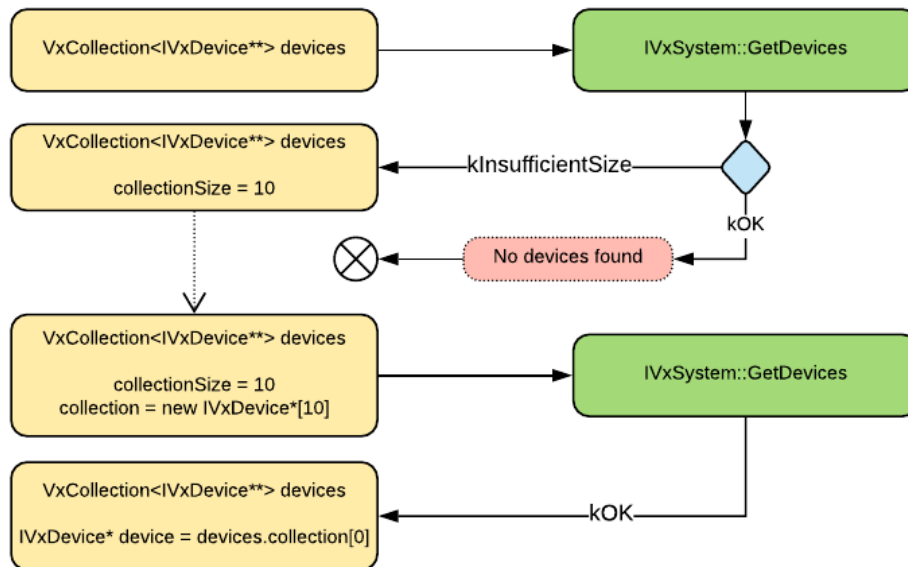


Figure 8.1: Collection Retrieval Process

## 8.3 Event State Transitions

An **IVxEvent** can transition through several different acknowledgement states (see: **VxAckState**). The figure below depicts these valid state transitions. “Ack” refers to the `Acknowledge` method while “Silence” refers to the `Silence` method. The two automated state transitions, “«wakeup»” and “«auto-ack»”, refer to automatic transitions that occur on the server after a configured period of time has elapsed. The initial acknowledgement state of an **IVxEvent** is determined by its **IVxSituation** configuration.

Note that an **IVxEvent** configured to notify (`shouldNotify` attribute set to `True`) SHALL generate a notification for *every* state transition.

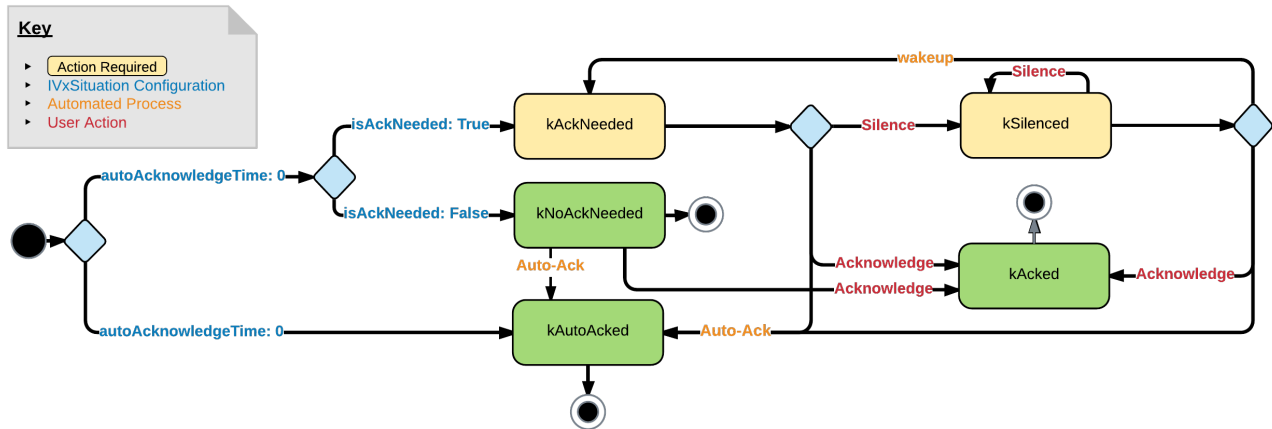


Figure 8.2: Event State Transitions

## 8.4 Event Workflow Examples

The figures below depict several example **IVxEvent** workflows for illustrative purposes.

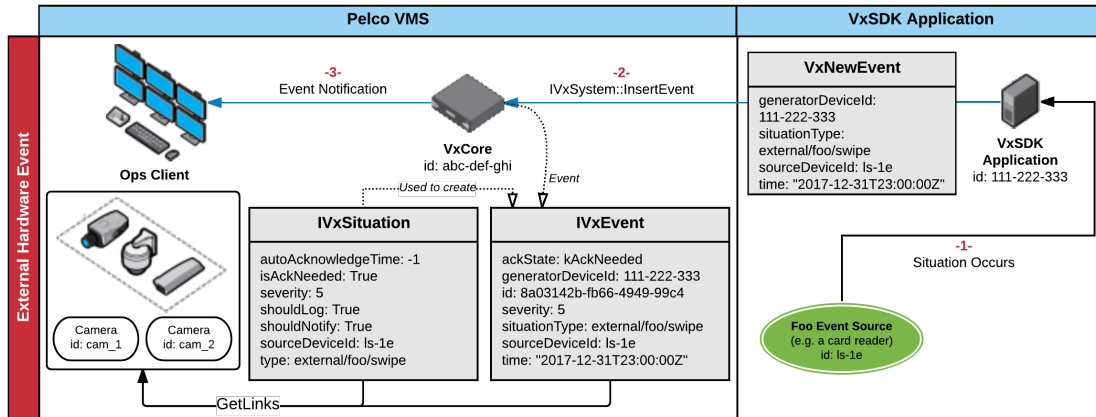


Figure 8.3: External Hardware Event

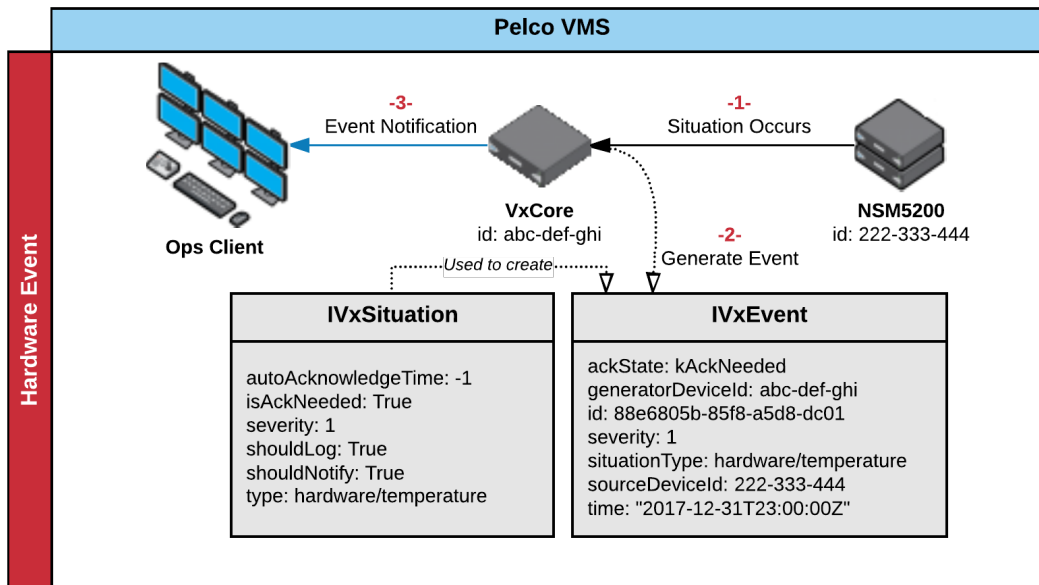


Figure 8.4: Internal Hardware Event

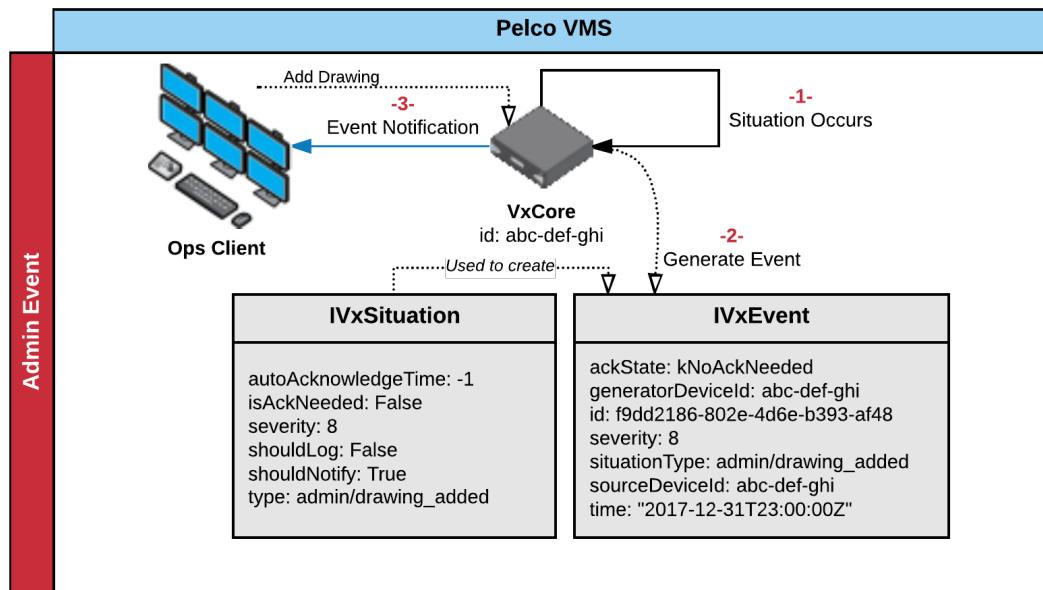


Figure 8.5: Internal Admin Event



## 8.5 Media Retrieval

Media data retrieval is accomplished using the RTSP control protocol [RFC 2326] or MJPEG (in which a [IVxDataSession](#) acts as the control protocol). Both live and recorded media is accessed using the same method; clients do not need to know where the media is located to retrieve it. See the [Media Retrieval](#) section for further details.

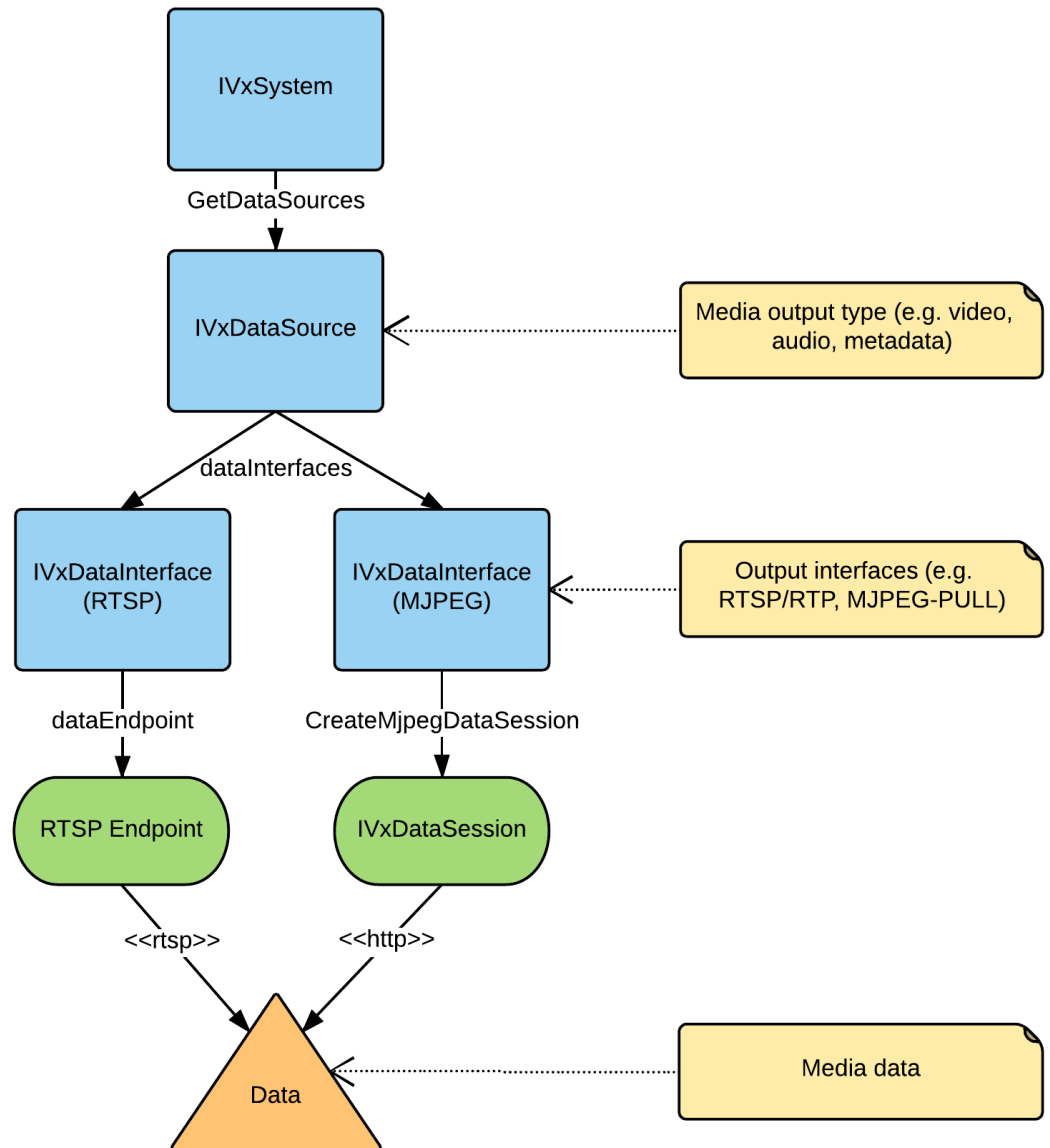


Figure 8.6: Media Retrieval

## 8.6 RTSP Streaming Sequence

Initiating and controlling an RTSP stream from the server is accomplished using the RTSP control protocol [RFC 2326]. See the [RTSP Streaming](#) section for further details.

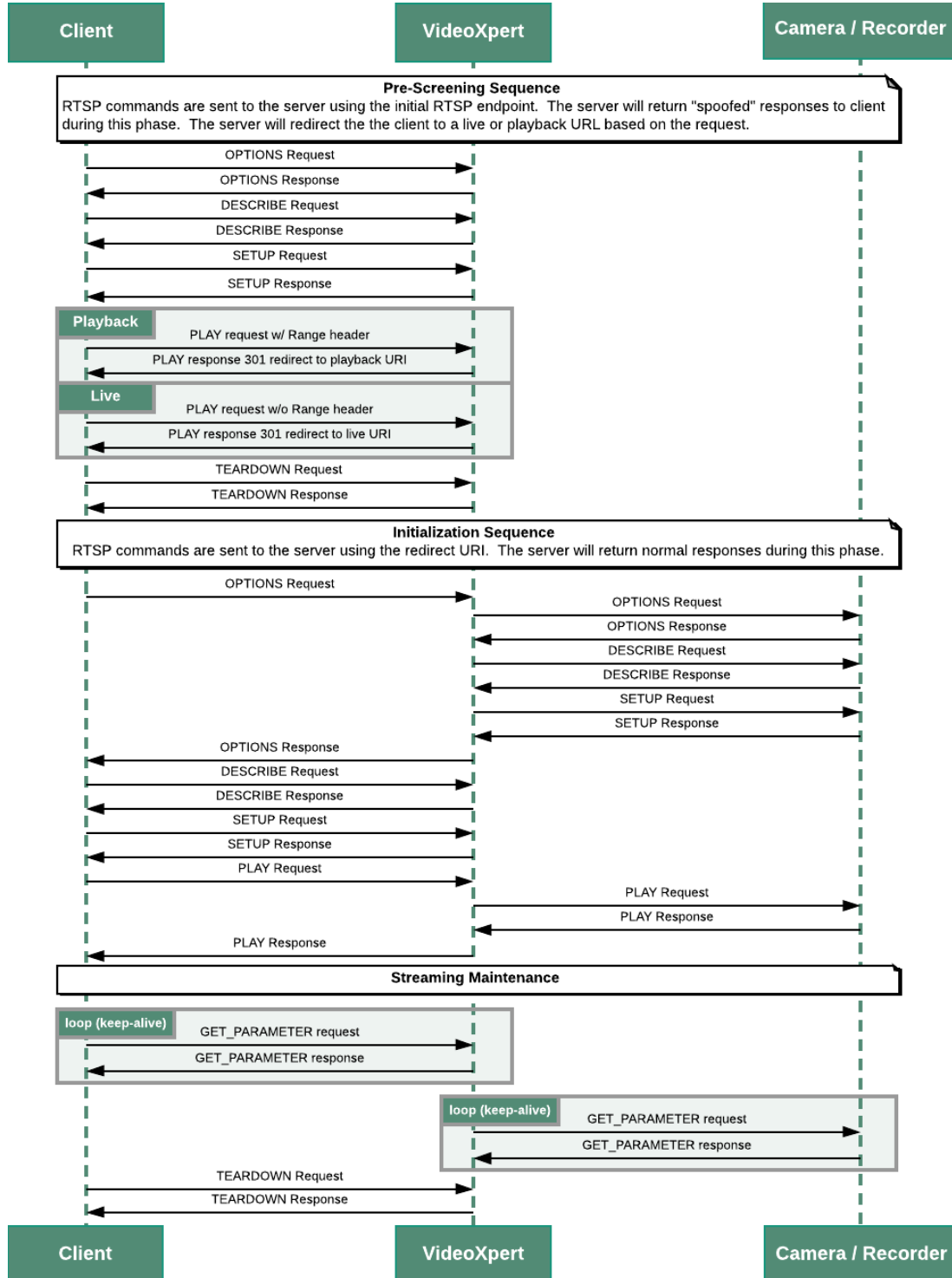


Figure 8.7: RTSP Streaming Sequence

## 8.7 MJPEG-Pull Streaming Sequence

Initiating and controlling an MJPEG-Pull stream from the server... See the [MJPEG Streaming](#) section for further details.

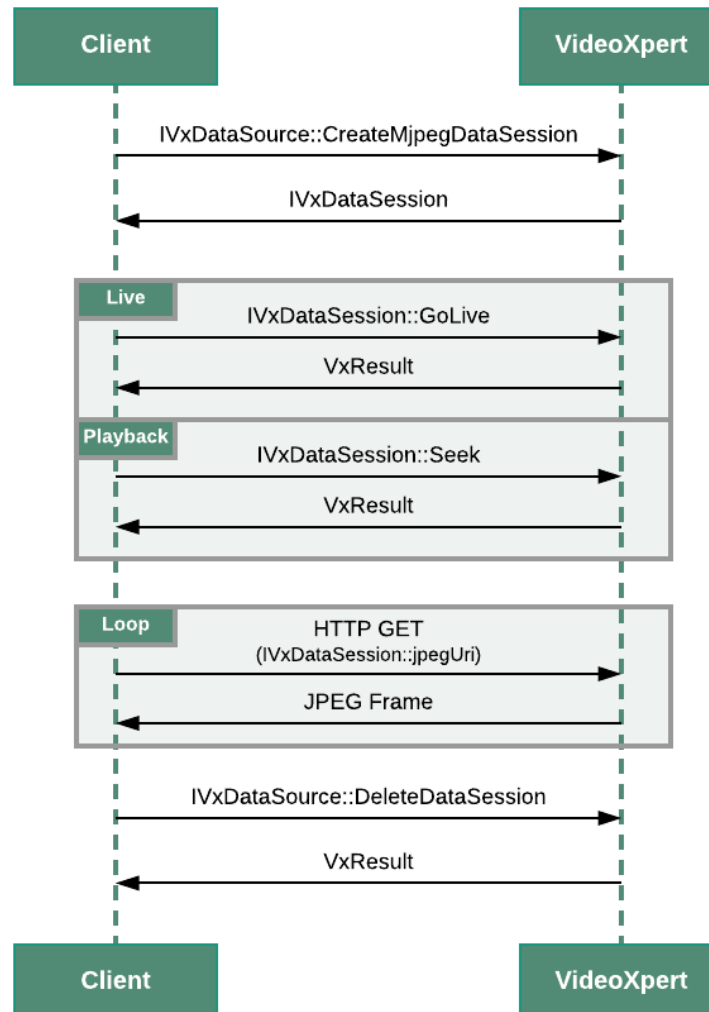


Figure 8.8: MJPEG-Pull Streaming Sequence

## 8.8 Restricted Users

VideoXpert systems utilize internal users—users that are hardcoded into the system—for special purposes. The following names are for internal users and are restricted from being used as a normal [IVxUser](#) name:

- **admin**: Used by Vx for administrative use.
- **internal**: Used internally for Vx Core to Core communication.
- **rule\_engine**: Used by Vx for rules engine use.
- **snmp**: Used internally for SNMP communication.

Note that internal users have the following restrictions:

- They can not be edited.
- They can not be disabled.
- Their role configuration can not be changed.
- They can not be deleted.
- Their password can not be changed.

With the following special case:

1. The `admin` permission may change any account password.

## 8.9 Schedule Diagrams

A **IVxSchedule** represents a group of 0 or more resources associated with a set of time and/or event based **IVxScheduleTrigger** that, when *any* are active, cause the scheduled action to be performed.

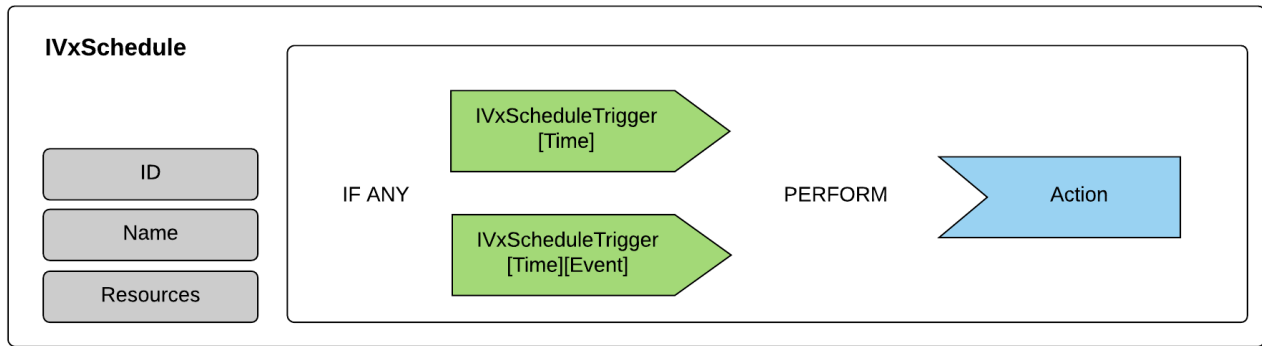


Figure 8.9: Schedule Overview

A **IVxScheduleTrigger** represents a time range and an optional event that together act as a trigger to activate a **IVxSchedule** and cause it to perform its action.

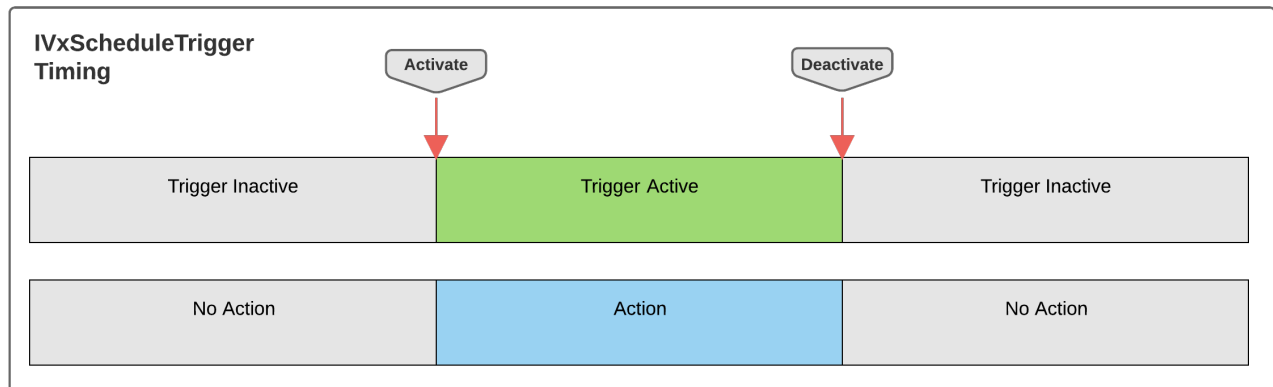


Figure 8.10: ScheduleTrigger Timing

The activation and deactivation of a **IVxScheduleTrigger** MAY be modified one or more of the following optional attributes: `preTrigger`, `timeout`, and `postTrigger`. The `pre/post` trigger attributes cause the **IVxScheduleTrigger** to be considered active before/after it actually is active (respectively). The `timeout` attribute causes the **IVxScheduleTrigger** to remain active (regardless of time and/or event activity) until the timeout period has elapsed, at which point the timeout causes the **IVxScheduleTrigger** to deactivate.

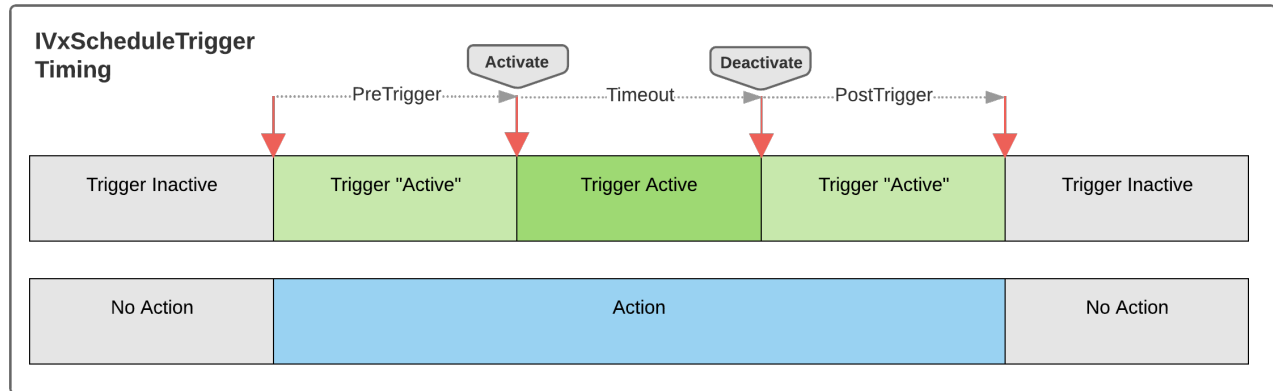


Figure 8.11: ScheduleTrigger Timing

A "bump-on-alarm" style [IVxSchedule](#) can be achieved by creating a [IVxSchedule](#) with both a "timed" [IVxScheduleTrigger](#) and an "event" [IVxScheduleTrigger](#). If the event trigger is configured for a higher framerate than the timed trigger, you will wind up with bump-on-alarm:

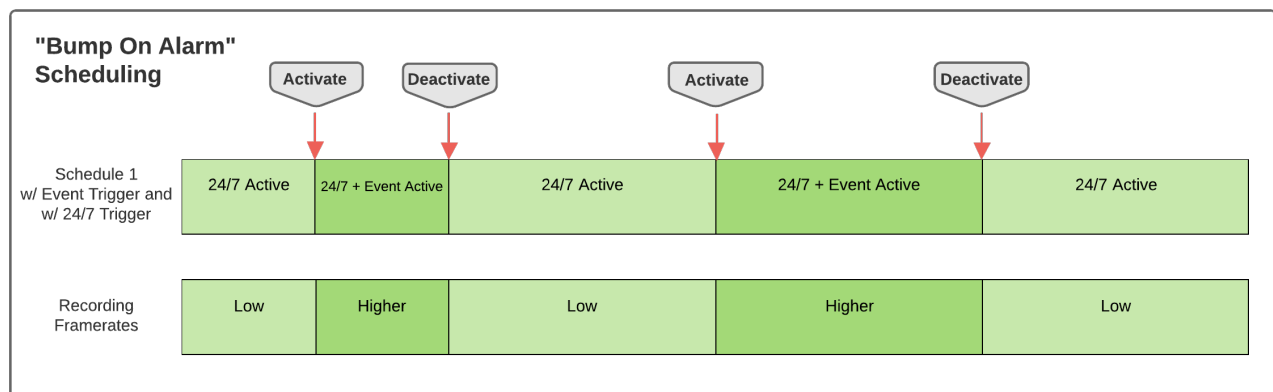


Figure 8.12: Bump-on-Alarm Schedule

## 8.10 Situation Defaults

**IVxSituations** provide the configuration for **IVxEvent** generation and handling. The table below specifies the defaults that shall be used for each **IVxSituation** prior to any custom configuration performed by clients or for attributes of **VxNewSituation** that are not specified. In the event of a reset to factory defaults, all **IVxSituation** configurations shall be returned to these defaults.

Field	Type	Default	Description
audibleLoopDelay	Integer	0	No delay.
audiblePlayCount	Integer	1	Play once.
autoAcknowledge	Integer	-1	No auto-acknowledgement.
isAckNeeded	Boolean	False	No acknowledgement needed.
name	String	<sup>1</sup>	<sup>1</sup> The Situation type (e.g. admin/device_added).
notificationIds	String[]	[]	No notification configuration.
severity	Integer	5	Medium severity.
shouldAudiblyNotify	Boolean	False	No audible notification.
shouldExpandBanner	Boolean	True	Display the in-cell banner.
shouldLog	Boolean	True	Log event.
shouldNotify	Boolean	False	Do not send notifications.
shouldPopupBanner	Boolean	True	Display the popup banner
snoozeIntervals	Integer[]	[60, 300, 600]	Default snooze intervals of 1 minute, 5 minutes, and 10 minutes.

Figure 8.13: Situation Defaults

## 8.11 Pixel Search Addendum

The pixel search grid is composed of rows and columns with zones indicating the areas of the grid to search. The grid uses a cartesian coordinate system (see image below) with 0-based indices.

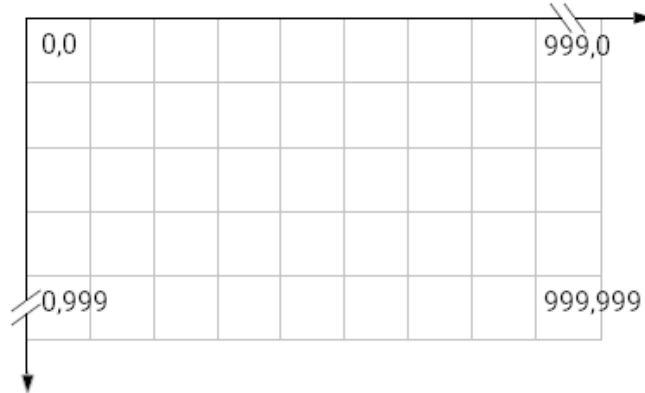


Figure 8.14: Pixel Search Grid



## 8.12 Continuous Move Velocity Diagram

Continuous positioning is used, for supporting devices, to continuously move the field of view at the given velocity speed until stopped. Velocity speeds are percentage based and can be both positive and negative (-100 to +100). Negative X values pan left and positive X values pan right while negative Y values tilt downward and positive Y values tilt upward (see image below).

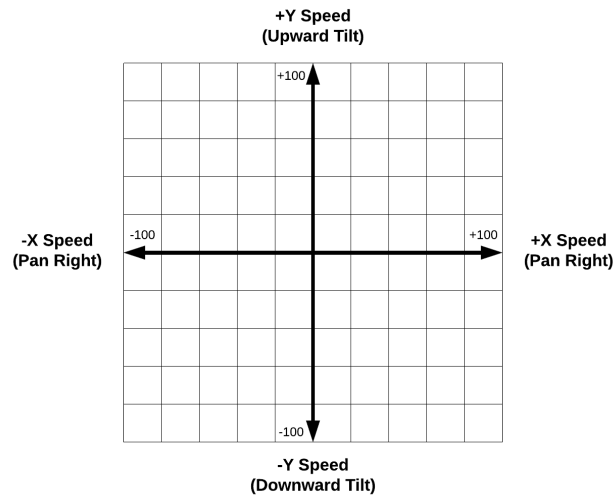


Figure 8.15: Continuous Move Velocity Directions